

288 025
308765

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES
3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF
c/o Fleet Post Office
San Francisco, California 96601

7thMar S&C Log Nr.

00797-65 Copy# 1 of 8

3/RAF/jjs
5750
11 Dec 1965

UNCLASSIFIED

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Command Chronology for 1-30 November 1965

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2
(b) DivO 5750.1

- Encl: (1) Command Chronology for 1st Battalion, 7th Marines } *filed separately*
(2) Command Chronology for 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines }
(3) Command Chronology for 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines }
(4) S-1, 7th Marines Journal for November 1965
(5) Daily Intelligence Summaries for November 1965, #79-109
(6) 7th Marines Operation Plan 332-65 (BLACK FERRET)
(7) S-3, 7th Marines Journal for Operation BLACK FERRET
(8) 7th Marines After Action Report 3-65 (Operation BLACK FERRET)
(9) 7th Marines Frag Order 13-65
(10) S-3, 7th Marines Journal for November 1965

1. In accordance with the instructions contained in reference (a) and (b), the following report and enclosures (1) through (10) are submitted as the Command Chronology for the 7th Marine Regiment for the period 1-30 November 1965.

2. Organizational Dataa. 7th Marines (Rein)

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 560048

(2) Command Structure

Commanding Officer
Executive Officer
S-1
S-2, 1-16 November 1965
17-30 November 1965
S-3
S-4
Communications Officer

Colonel O. F. PEATROSS
Lieutenant Colonel N. M. HANSEN
Captain R. A. OLSEN
Major G. H. GENTRY
Captain K. W. JOHNSON
Major E. N. SNYDER
Major F. J. JOHNSON
Major H. G. ILLG

b. 1st Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines

(1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 565044

(2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel J. P. KELLY

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

- c. 2nd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines
 (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 518041
 (2) Commanding Officer: Lieutenant Colonel L. N. UPTER
- d. 3rd Battalion (Rein), 7th Marines
 (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 538023
 (2) Commanding Officers: Lieutenant Colonel C. H. BODLEY
- e. Company B (Rein), 1st Tank Battalion
 (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 560048
 (2) Commanding Officer: Major A. W. LAMB
- f. Company A (Rein), 3rd Amphibian Tractor Battalion
 (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 568039
 (2) Commanding Officer: Captain E. M. BAIR
- g. Company C (Rein), 1st Engineer Battalion
 (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 560048
 (2) Commanding Officer: Captain W. W. RENNER
- h. Company C (Rein), 1st Anti-Tank Battalion
 (1) Command Post: CHU LAI, VIETNAM, vicinity BT 561047
 (2) Commanding Officer: First Lieutenant W. F. SNYDER
- i. Average Monthly Strength

| UNIT | USMC | | USN | |
|------------------------------------|------|------|-----|-----|
| | Off | Enl | Off | Enl |
| Headquarters Company, 7th Marines | 22 | 248 | 2 | 3 |
| 1st Battalion, 7th Marines | 43 | 987 | 3 | 54 |
| 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines | 41 | 993 | 3 | 57 |
| 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines | 36 | 959 | 2 | 56 |
| Company B, 1st Tank Battalion | 5 | 130 | 0 | 2 |
| Company A, 3rd AmTrac Battalion | 5 | 197 | 0 | 2 |
| Company C, 1st Engineer Battalion | 4 | 164 | 0 | 2 |
| Company C, 1st Anti-Tank Battalion | 3 | 84 | 0 | 2 |
| Total, 7th Marines (Rein) | 159 | 3762 | 10 | 178 |

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~3. Significant Events

a. Personnel. Operation MIX-MASTER, the 3rd Marine Division program of reassigning rifle companies within the battalions of the division, continued during the month of November with two exchanges taking place. On 19 November Company E, 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines was exchanged with Company A, 1st Battalion, 4th Marines, and on 30 November Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines was exchanged with a company from 3rd Battalion, 4th Marines. November brought 13 battle casualties to the 7th Marines, including four KIA and nine WIA, and 10 non-battle casualties. A total of 60 replacements were received, and 10 permanent change of station orders transferring people out of the regiment.

b. Administration. Two large administrative projects took place during November. 29 SNCO's from the 7th Marines have applied for the temporary Second Lieutenant and temporary Warrant Officer Program as contained in MCO 1040.25. Those applications were processed and forwarded to CMC. Processing of awards continued to be a major project, as a total of 20 recommendations for personal decorations were processed by the 7th Marines Decorations Board. The ADC guard mail runs between CHU LAI and DA NANG ran into difficulty during November, as inclement weather grounded all aircraft on several occasions, resulting in delays in the flow of administrative matters.

c. Intelligence

(1) Enemy Activity. During November there was no significant change in the enemy order of battle within the 7th Marines TAOR and reconnaissance zone. VC activity continued to be light in most areas except for a marked increase on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Two company sweeps produced no significant enemy contact. Operation BLACK FERRET was considered successful from an intelligence viewpoint inasmuch as it confirmed the previous existence of suspected units in that area. A 3/7 operation at MO DUC resulted in the capture of five SKS carbines, two VCC, and 16 VCS. Within the TAOR, the VC initiated 36 incidents of small arms fire, 14 grenade incidents, and four booby trap incidents during the month.

(2) Regimental Intelligence Section Activities. In addition to normal administrative and combat intelligence functions, a weekly intelligence compendium was originated. An intelligence annex and estimate for Operation BLACK FERRET was prepared. Special attention was given to the respective intelligence situations for the anticipated assistance to the ARVN 5th Regiment at HIEP DUC and the assistance to the 37th Ranger Battalion at MO DUC.

(3) Weather. Ground operations were hindered by weather to the extent that heavy rains restricted helicopter availability. There was a total of 30.21 inches of rain during 20 days of measurable rainfall and three days of trace precipitation. Aerial observation activity was also curtailed during the periods of heavy rainfall. The maximum temperature was 93, minimum temperature was 71, while the mean temperature was 78. The average relative humidity was 86%. There were ceilings of less than 3,000 feet 29% of the time, and visibility was less than three miles 8% of the time.

(4) VC Statistics. During November 383 captives were taken, of which there were 241 VCS, six VCC, 133 cleared as civilians and returned to area of apprehension, two VCS escaped, and one wounded civilian (sent to QUANG NGAI) VC statistics included 18 VC KIA and 11 WIA. Three rifles, five ChiCom type, 56 SKS carbines, and two ChiCom SMG's were captured.

3 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

SECRETd. Training

(1) The introduction of the Seismic Intrusion Detectors into units of the 7th Marines brought the problem of adequately training personnel in their use. Seven specially selected Marines were sent to DA NANG to attend classes in the techniques of employment and detection held by members of the 2nd Battalion, 9th Marines, who have had the devices in use for quite some time. These personnel were then used as an instructional pool for bringing this training to the individuals in the 7th Marines who will be using the devices. A formal instruction team was made up which travelled to the various using units to provide first-hand training and advice.

(2) Another example of individual training in a highly specialized skill was the 7th Marines participation in the 3rd Marine Division Sniper School held from 16 to 19 November in the CHU LAI Enclave. Four representatives from each of the battalions were selected to attend this four day session of intensive training in the tactics and techniques of employment of scout-sniper teams. Upon completion of this training the successful students were issued the Winchester Model 70 sniper rifles and returned to their units for employment as snipers.

(3) Unit training during November included orientation of all Marines in the basic principles of employment of the Seismic Intrusion Detectors and the scout-sniper teams in order to familiarize them with those two new improvements in our overall capabilities. The emphasis in tactical training was placed on the small unit level, and included training in artillery and mortar FO procedures for patrol leaders. The supporting units of tanks and ontos conducted live firing, and all hands received "on the job" training in their respective duties.

e. Special Operations

(1) There was one Regimental size operation conducted during November, Operation BLACK FERRET which took place 3-5 November. Companies B and D of the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines, Companies K, L and M of the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines, and supporting elements participated in this operation. Although no major Viet Cong force was encountered, the operation did accomplish several significant objectives. The lack of major contact itself established that there were no major forces operating in the objective area, and those few Viet Cong encountered provided the Regimental Intelligence Section with confirmation of unit identifications which had been previously suspected. Portions of the objective area had never been frequented by Marine units and the civil affairs activities conducted by the Regiment as it passed through did much to discredit Viet Cong propaganda and extend our influence into a Viet Cong dominated area. The operation also opened the road from BINH SON, BS 600922 to the Civil Insurgency Defense Group camp at TRA BONG, BS 345877, and enabled the ARVN to establish a permanent outpost in the vicinity of BS 555895. Complete details of the operation may be found in enclosures (6), (7), and (8); the Operation Order, S-3 Journal, and After Action Report for BLACK FERRET.

(2) Company C, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines continued to man the battalion's company size combat base on the TRUNG PHAN Peninsula. Throughout the month aggressive squad, platoon and company (-) patrols and search and clear operations were conducted with outstanding results. The company was responsible for two

4
 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
 DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
 DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

two VC KIA, 13 VC WIA and three VCS captured during the month, at a loss of only five Marines wounded. Further details of the company's activities may be found in paragraph 3 i and enclosures (1) and (10) of this report.

(3) Operation BLUE MARLIN was an extensive joint U. S. Marine Corps, Vietnamese Marine Corps operation conducted in two separate phases under the operational control of the 3rd Marine Division. The 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines was one of the major assault elements of Phase I, landing across the beach at BT 348298 in the early morning of 10 November. The battalion moved inland to Highway #1, then turned south-east and swept down toward the CHU LAI Enclave. Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines provided a security escort for a motorized convoy which moved north on Highway #1 to link up with 2nd Battalion elements north of TAM KY, and then moved back toward the enclave with the 2nd Battalion. This phase of BLUE MARLIN was concluded on 12 November when all units were returned to their CHU LAI positions. During Phase II of the operation Company A was attached to 3rd Battalion, 3rd Marines for the period 14-17 November. Enclosures (1) and (2) contain further information concerning this operation.

(4) On 19 November the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines conducted a search and clear operation in the hamlet of TRI BINH (4), BS 560997. Company M was moved into positions covering all exits to the hamlet during the night of the 18th, with all units in position by 190100H. At 190550H, one platoon from Company L departed by truck to the objective area, and the sweep was begun at daylight. By 191215H the sweep was completed, and 54 Viet Cong suspects were turned over to the CHU LAI compound for interrogation by IITF personnel. The details of this operation are contained in enclosure (3).

(5) In connection with Operation QUICK TIME, the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines was called on 22 November to support the ARVN 37th Ranger Battalion in the south-east portion of QUANG NGAI Province. At 221500H the 3rd Battalion began a helicopter lift to the vicinity of BS 757469, where the 37th Ranger Battalion had repulsed a heavy Viet Cong attack on the night of 21 November. The lift was interrupted by darkness, and completed the following morning, with Companies K and L and the battalion command group lifting to BS 757471 and Company M lifting to BS 735469. Companies L and M conducted sweeps to the vicinity of BS 733470, followed by Company K and the command group. Night positions were established at these coordinates, and retraction of the battalion was begun at 240855H. The operation produced two VC KIA, three confirmed VC captured, and 22 VC suspects captured, along with eight weapons and a great deal of other military equipment. One Marine was killed and two were wounded. Complete details of the operation are contained in enclosure (3).

f. Nuclear, Biological, Chemical and other special types of warfare. During Operation BLACK FERRET, riot control agents were authorized for the use of 7th Marine units. Both battalions carried CS and CN, however no resistance was encountered when searching caves and tunnels and therefore none was used. 7th Marines units will continue to maintain the ability to employ these agents whenever their use is authorized and the situation arises where their use will save lives and reduce casualties.

g. Command and Control

(1) The most significant event in this category during the month of

5 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

November was the return of the 2nd Battalion to operational control of 7th Marines. Since 7 July 1965 the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines has operated in the QUI NHON area under the operational control of the U. S. Army's Field Forces Vietnam. On 3 November the battalion returned to 3rd Marine Division control and sailed from QUI NHON to the CHU LAI area where they participated in BLUE MARLIN. On 12 November, upon completion of their role in that operation, the battalion returned to operational control of 7th Marines and began moving into the CHU LAI Enclave to assume responsibility for a sector of the 7th Marines TAOR. Enclosure (9) sets forth the details of this move and the re-assumption of 7th Marines control.

(2) Major changes in the Command Structure of the 7th Marines occurred on 16 November, when Major G. H. GENTRY moved from the billet of Regimental S-2 to become Executive Officer of the 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines. Captain K. W. JOHNSON assumed the duties of Regimental S-2 on 17 November.

(3) As noted in the Command Chronology for October, a continued increase in the amount of aggressive small unit patrolling within the TAOR has led to further development of the leadership qualities of squad and fireteam leaders. The increased responsibilities placed on those Marines by their frequent exposure to independent actions had been markedly beneficial in training strong, well qualified unit leaders at all levels of the command.

h. Communications-Electronics

(1) During the month of November, communications elements of the 7th Marines Headquarters continued to provide support for regimental and battalion size operations, for the 7th Marines liaison team at the 2nd ARVN Division Headquarters in QUANG NGAI, for the 7th Marines liaison team at the District Headquarters in BINH SON, and for resupply convoys to the liaison team in BINH SON.

(2) While conducting Operation BLACK FERRET, from 3 to 5 November, the AN/PRC-25 radio was used for the first time by 7th Marine units. The performance of this radio was outstanding, with thoroughly reliable communications being maintained with all units at distances up to 15,000 meters in hilly terrain.

(3) On 21 and 22 November 7th Marines communication equipment and installations were visited by an FMF PAC Technical Instruction Team.

i. Close Combat

(1) During the period 3-5 November the 1st and 3rd Battalions participated in the regimental Operation BLACK FERRET. This operation produced a total of two VC KIA, five VC WIA, one confirmed VC captured, 79 VCS captured, along with two ChiCom 7.62 carbines, and 11 tunnels and caves were destroyed. The total cost to Marines was one KIA and 13 WIA. The specific details of each day's action during the operation can be found in the After Action Report which appears as enclosure (8).

(2) Company C, 1st Battalion, remained in their company combat base while the battalion (-) participated in BLACK FERRET. At 040630H a squad patrol operating from the combat base, BS 624991, captured a woman and child, both of whom were carrying one M-26 grenade and several papers and documents.

6 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

(3) Company I, 3rd Battalion, also remained within the battalion's MLR position while the battalion (-) took part in BLACK FERRET. One fireteam, moving out to an LP, tripped a booby trapped fragmentation grenade at BT 551013 at 031835H, wounding one Marine slightly.

(4) At 051115H a woman approached Company C, 1st Battalion's positions in the combat base. When she saw the Marines she turned and fled. Two Marines pursued her and at BS 635003 they were ambushed by nine VC firing from three different positions. Company C called for mortar fire immediately, and the VC dispersed. There were no Marine casualties, but two VC were seen to have been wounded.

(5) On the 7th, Company C experienced two separate incidents resulting in contact with the VC. At 070815H a patrol spotted two men at BS 628999, with one carrying what appeared to be a rifle. Upon seeing the patrol, the men fled, and after challenging, and firing warning shots, the patrol then fired at the men, killing one. A search of the area revealed one hand grenade in a makeshift grenade pouch in the bushes near where the men were initially sighted. At 070950H, another patrol engaged in a brief fire fight with an unknown number of VC which resulted in one VC KIA, one VCS captured, one rifle, one M-26 grenade, one Chinese type grenade and other military gear and papers captured, all without loss to the Marine patrol.

(6) The following day Company C suffered one minor casualty as a blasting cap type booby trap was tripped at 080710H in the vicinity of BT 623004.

(7) The 1st Battalion's Company B maintains a security platoon in the hamlet of TRUNG AN (1), BS 595998. This platoon while conducting a search of the nearby hamlet of MY HUE (1), BS 613982 captured five VCS at 090750H.

(8) In the vicinity of BS 582944, a Company D patrol received sniper fire from four to six VC at 091430H, wounding one man slightly in the leg. At 091450H, the patrol was again hit by a large volume of fire from BS 582938. The patrol returned fire killing one VC and wounding two others. The VC broke contact and fled into a nearby village carrying the dead and wounded. The patrol followed, searched the village, and found the dead VC, but was unable to locate the others.

(9) Company C again made contact at 130810H when a patrol was fired on by two VC near BT 630006. The patrol immediately returned fire and assaulted, but the VC fled and escaped in the heavy brush. One Marine was wounded.

(10) A reinforced fireteam from Company C had just picked up the company's mail from an LVT at BT 619012 at 151615H, and started up the SONG TRA BONG in a fishing boat when they received fire from three weapons. One man was wounded in the arm, and they quickly beached the boat at BT 615014, where they received several more rounds of harassing fire. The VC then broke contact and could not be found.

(11) The 1st Battalion's company combat base continued to be the center of activity as Company C once more made contact. At 172235H the company OP at BT 629991 observed one VC moving toward their position, and they threw one grenade which exploded at the feet of the VC. A second VC appeared, and another grenade was thrown knocking him down. At this point 81mm mortar illumination was fired and the first VC was observed getting to his feet. The Marines fired several rounds of M-14, knocking the VC into the hedgerow.

SECRET

7 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

~~and the first VC was observed getting to his feet. The Marines fired several rounds of M 14, knocking the VC into the hedgerow. Soon two additional VC appeared from the hedgerow and, covered by a burst of small arms fire from the hedgerow, were successful in retrieving the two wounded VC and their weapons. More illumination was called and four VC were observed dragging two bodies near BT 631990. The OP was retracted and 81mm mortars were fired for effect. Further attempts to re-establish the OP were met by harassing small arms fire and grenades, so more 81mm mortar and 106mm recoilless rifle fire was brought upon the area. One additional sighting of eight VCS was made at 180115H, but no contact was made and the OP was returned to position at 180230H.~~

(12) Company D's security force in NUCC MAN, BS 574970, experienced many incidents of long range sniping and harassing fire from the VC while patrolling in the vicinity of grid squares BS 5795, 5794, and 5793. 106mm recoilless rifles were moved in to provide fire support for these patrols and conduct long range sniping. At 181445H this plan proved effective as eight VC were observed on the railroad tracks at BS 574959. The 106RR's were fired and one VC was observed to have been killed and two others wounded. In the same general area five minutes later four more VC were seen on the tracks, another mission was fired, and one more VC was observed to have been killed.

(13) A Company A patrol reported at 191455 that they had been taken under fire while moving toward the hamlet of PHU LE (1) at BS 575938. They were initially hit by four VC from their front, and after deploying and assaulting they began receiving fire from the right flank and rear. During the fire fight one VC was observed climbing into a tree carrying a carbine. One round of 3.5 inch WP was fired and the VC fell from the tree in flames. The rest of the VC unit broke contact and fled.

(14) The 106mm recoilless rifles at NUCC MAN, BS 574970, were again called on at 191630H when four VC were observed at BS 574940. One VC was observed to have been thrown 20 feet in the air and it was believed that two other VC were wounded, but dust and dirt obscured accurate observation.

(15) In the 3rd Battalion area, Company K sighted two VC with rifles at 192045H at BS 542013. The Marines fired a hand held illumination flare, threw one fragmentation grenade and observed the two VC to fall. A fireteam was sent to check the area, but were unable to locate the wounded VC.

(16) Company H, 2nd Battalion established contact at 202015H when a listening post at BT 513038 observed four VC in front of their position. The Marines threw one grenade and fired small arms, and received four fragmentation grenades thrown by the VC. One Marine received minor wounds, and the LP estimated they had wounded two VC.

(17) At 210930H, a patrol from Company D observed three VC running along a rice paddy dike at BS 568946 carrying what appeared to be carbines. The Marines brought the VC under fire as they withdrew into a canefield, then the patrol assaulted the canefield and flushed the VC to the west. Pursuing by fire, one VC was killed, but the remaining VC were able to retrieve the dead man's weapon, and escape into a nearby hamlet.

SECRET

SECRET

(18) During the night of 22 November, Company C, in the 1st Battalion company combat base, received several probes. At 222040H three VC were observed lying among some rocks at BS 628988. The Marines fired 3.5 inch rockets and M-79 rounds and saw two wounded men being carried away. Ten minutes later, eight VC were seen at BS 627993 moving east towards a trail. Again the M-79 was fired along with small arms and 81mm mortar illumination and HE. Three VC fell during the fight, but were later carried away. At 222115H two VC ran toward the perimeter at BS 629992. The Marines opened fire with machine guns and wounded both VC.

(19) A Company C patrol, returning up river at 241650H, was fired on by two groups of VC with automatic weapons at BT 610010. Approximately five VC were located at BT 615008 and four were at BT 618012. The patrol received one WIA and returned fire with unknown results.

(20) The following morning another patrol from Company C was hit by VC sniper fire. At 250900H at BT 648007 seven rounds of rifle fire were taken from the vicinity of BT 645010, wounding one Marine in the leg. The Marines returned the fire, but a search of the area revealed the VC had fled.

(21) A platoon size combat patrol from Company D entered the hamlet of CHAU TU (4), BS 583947 at 261000H and surprised three VC. The patrol chased the VC, killing all three and capturing one M-1 and one carbine.

(22) Company C's combat base was probed again during the night of 26 November by two VC. At 262020 the two VC were seen near the protective wire at BS 628991. Marines fired small arms and threw three hand grenades that resulted in one wounded VC. Before the wounded man could be apprehended he was helped away by the other VC and they were both able to escape in the heavy brush.

(23) A patrol operating from Company L, 3rd Battalion, patrol base was hit by small arms fire and grenades at 281050H while in the vicinity of BS 552973. One Marine was wounded, and the remainder of the patrol returned fire and pursued the VC, but lost contact with unknown results. While subsequently searching the area one cartridge belt with three grenades, a satchel full of black powder, two full carbine magazines and other miscellaneous uniforms and equipment were found.

(24) The final contact of the month was once again made by Company C at 291100H. A patrol located at BS 650998 observed two VC in green uniforms and hard covers moving into position on a hill top at BT 650004. The patrol fired on them, wounding one, although they were both able to escape in the heavy brush down the opposite side of the hill.

j. Fire Support

(1) During November, artillery continued to furnish H&I fires and illumination on suspected enemy targets, and high explosives on confirmed enemy targets. From 3 to 5 November, the Battalion Artillery Group furnished two batteries from 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines and one platoon of 155mm howitzers from Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines for Operation BLACK FERRET.

(2) Naval Gun Fire personnel from the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines were employed on three separate occasions. On 9 November one NGF Spot Team departed with Company A, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines in a motorized convoy to rendezvous with landing elements of BLT 2/7 during Operation BLUE MARLIN in the TAM KY area.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

On 22 November one Shore Fire Party was attached to 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines for a three day period while supporting the 37th ARVN Ranger Battalion at IIO DUC. Approximately 800 rounds of ammunition were expended by three destroyers with very good effect. On 29 November, both SFCP's were sent to QUANG NGAI upon the request of CG, 2nd ARVN Division. They were employed with two ARVN Battalions conducting a search and clear operation 10 to 15 miles south of CHU LAI from Highway #1 east to the BATANGAN Peninsula. The operation was scheduled to last four days. No significant problems arose during any of these operations.

k. Logistics

(1) Operation BLACK FERRET was the only major operation during November, and no significant problems were encountered. A detailed discussion of the handling of logistics appears in the After-Action Report for that operation.

(2) The major problem existing at present remains the backlog of unfilled requisitions for repair parts and materials for establishing the airfield defense unit. Critical shortages of common items, such as tire tubes for mechanical mules, tire patching materials and brake shoes and linings for M-422's, are causing excessive deadline of motor transport equipment. A shortage of electrical wire, proper tentage and generators still hampers the development of the airfield defense unit. All of these items are presently on order, and although CRITIPAK shipments have been received, supply still falls far short of the demand. The cantonment program has brought excellent results, however lack of tentage has almost brought the program to a standstill at the present time.

(3) Despite the shortages listed above, the overall logistics status of the regiment is considered excellent. This organization can support logistically any assigned mission.

l. Air Defense. Air Defense continued to be of a passive nature during the month, with continued emphasis on camouflage of prepared positions.

m. Combat Air Support

(1) Normal logistic, troop lift, medical evacuation, and air observation were provided by the First Marine Aircraft Wing during the month. The capability of the Air Support Radar Team at CHU LAI was utilized for night interdiction on known targets in the western portion of the reconnaissance zone.

(2) Significant Events

(a) Operation BLACK FERRET (3-5 November). Two platoons of Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, were inserted on the north and west of the area of operations to provide a reconnaissance screen. Two companies of ARVN were landed to the south of the SONG TRA BONG, to provide a blocking force for an ARVN operation that paralleled BLACK FERRET. During the remainder of D-Day and D+1, six UH-34 aircraft remained on station for routine logistic missions. U. S. Air Force C-123 flare planes were utilized on both nights. On D+2 the regiment retracted by surface and airborne means utilizing up to 20 aircraft at one time.

(b) From 22 to 24 November the 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines operated in support of ARVN Forces some 40 miles south of the CHU LAI Enclave. The Battalion CP group and three rifle companies were transported both ways in MAG-36 helicopters.

10 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVAL
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRETn. Medical and Dental Support

(1) The regimental aid station was set up in the BLACK FERRET operation area and treated six battle casualties that occurred during the operation. Of these six, two were pilots from HMM 362 treated for metal and glass fragment wounds of hands, face and lower extremities, one was treated for a punji stake wound of the foot, one gun shot wound lower right half, one shrapnel wound left knee, and one laceration of the right hand from VI fuse tin while opening the container. One civilian woman was treated for mutilated wound of left foot. Two VCS were treated for thorn and briar scratches. None other patients were treated for routine sick call.

(2) At the regimental sick bay, 395 patients were treated including 26 for ear infections, 36 were treated for acute upper respiratory infections, 60 were treated for diarrhea, 58 were treated for gastroenteritis, acute, 21 were treated for diseases of the skin and cellular tissue, and one was treated for conjunctivitis. No venereal diseases were reported in Headquarters Company, 7th Marines for the month of November.

o. Chaplain Support

(1) During the month of November chaplain support for the 7th Regiment included 37 Protestant Divine services and 13 Catholic Divine services on the four Sundays of the month. There were 13 Protestant services and 19 Catholic Masses conducted during the weekdays of the month. Six bible studies rounded out the monthly program of formal worship and study activities.

(2) The provision of limited library facilities initiated last month continues as a vital part of chaplain support.

(3) Chaplains' participation in the civil affairs activities of the regiment increased significantly in November. Chaplains are working primarily with local missionaries, schools, refugee stations and other church related activities.

(4) The coordination of chaplains' activities in the CHU LAI Enclave continues to rest with the Regimental Chaplain, 7th Marines.

p. Civil Affairs/Military Government/Community Relations

(1) During the month of November, the 7th Marines provided medical and dental assistance to 9,728 people, a considerable increase over the previous month. The 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines rejoined the 7th Regiment and took control of CHU LAI New Life Hamlet. The 7th Marines now have three battalions actively engaged in civic action on a daily basis. The 1st Battalion provides assistance on a regular basis to the following hamlets: TRUNG AN (2), BT 585000; NUOC MAN, BS 574972; HOA VAN (2), BT 570014; and DONG BINE (1), BT 565003. The 2nd Battalion provides assistance to CHU LAI New Life Hamlet six days a week, and will be extending its civic action programs to other hamlets within its area of responsibility during the next month. The 3rd Battalion provides medical assistance to the following hamlets: TRI BINH (1), BS 555987; TRI BINH (4), BS 563978; TRI BINH (5), BS 568971; and AN THIEN, BT 523032. In addition there are two corpsmen stationed with the liaison officer at the District Headquarters in BINH SON. These corpsmen conduct sick call at the district dispensary on a daily basis in conjunction with a MACV medic and the district nurses.

11 DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

SECRET

SECRET

(2) A dental assistance program has been initiated and is currently providing dental care twice a week at the dispensary in CHU LAI New Life Hamlet. The Naval dentists are from 1st Dental Company stationed at "B" Med. They are performing extractions, fillings, and pathology work.

(3) A program to train local Vietnamese as rural health workers has been implemented and eight civilians are receiving this training at the present time. The trainees have been selected by the village chiefs and are gaining practical experience by working with the doctors and corpsmen during periods of sick call. They are also given instruction in sanitation, hygiene, and basic medical care for the sick and injured. During the next month this program will be expanded to provide instruction to more trainees.

(4) Substantial quantities of food, clothing, candy, dolls, soap, and salt have been distributed to needy families. They have been distributed in small quantities to insure that they do not reach the hands of the Viet Cong.

(5) Projected plans for the coming month are to continue to provide medical assistance in the quality and quantity of the previous month. In addition, we hope to have a pig farm in operation at CHU LAI New Life Hamlet. We have scheduled the improving of the wells in CHU LAI New Life Hamlet and we are presently constructing slides, swings, and monkey bars that will be installed in secure hamlets for use by the local children. A People's Action Team has been requested from the District Chief for use in a rural construction program.

(6) Local Vietnamese in the hamlets receiving our assistance are extremely receptive and are becoming more and more responsive. They are becoming aware that their government is helping them and it is felt that we are making great strides in winning the hearts and minds of these people. Our civic action program is continually expanding with more and more civilians being reached. A firm foundation has been established from which to continue to build and we have good rapport with the people, the hamlet chiefs, and the two district chiefs.

O. F. Peatross
O. F. PEATROSS

SECRET

308765

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

UNIT OR SECTION

Headquarters, RL7-7

PLACE

Nuoc Man, RVN

FROM (Date and hour)

3 Nov 65 1300

TO (Date and hour)

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| | 1412 | 1 | 031412H | Stbd CP estab at 031330H | | F |
| | 1402 | 2 | 031402H | Req auth to use riot control agents | | F |
| 1500 | | 3 | 031500H | Prom SitRep | | F |
| 1500 | | 4 | 031436H | Monroe approves use of Riot control agents | | S-3 |
| 1500 | | 5 | 031500H | Prom SitRep | | S-3 |
| | 1215 | 6 | 031215H | Req ETA decision ASAP riot control agents | | F |
| 1435 | | 7 | 031438H | Skeptic spot report | | S2/3 |
| | | 8 | | SitRep | | F |
| 1300 | | 9 | 031255H | Skeptic SitRep | | S2/3 |
| | 1208 | 10 | 031208H | Unk # VC crossing river at coord 549891 | | |
| | | | | Stbd 55 rpts | | F |
| | 1330 | 11 | 031330H | 1 Co VC moving from 542886 to river | | F |
| | 1345 | 12 | 031345H | Recon rpts VC move to 537900 | | F |
| | 1415 | 13 | 031415H | Recon rpts traffic move west GS 5491 | | F |
| | 1535 | 14 | 031535H | Recon rpts enemy movement | | F |
| | 1505 | 15 | 031505H | Binh Son police chief rpts enemy intel info | | |
| | | | | weapons supply | | F |
| | 1140 | 16 | 031140H | Recon rpts enemy move, ammo, supply | | F |
| | 1515 | 17 | 031515H | Req Skeptic submit initial PDS asap | | F |
| | 1515 | 18 | 031515H | Cas rpt 2(battle), 1(non-battle) | | S-1 |
| 1533 | | 19 | 031533H | Skeptic rpts snare charlie is down | | Comm |
| | 1504 | 20 | 031504H | Use snare charlie for Skeptic 6 & return | | |
| | | | | Bad one to CP | | Comm |
| | 1520 | 21 | 031520H | Booth 2 spot rpt | | S-2 |
| | 1550 | 22 | 031550H | Recon rpts 5 people moving north on trail | | |
| | | | | BS 520896 at 031500 | | F |
| 1545 | | 23 | 031545H | Prom Spet rpt | | S-2 |
| 1545 | | 24 | 031545H | Prom spot rpt | | S-2 |
| 1545 | | 25 | 031545H | Prom spot rpt | | S-2 |
| | 1619 | 26 | 031615H | Req # of friendly KIA & WIA | | F |
| | 1634 | 27 | 031634H | ISUM # 80 | | F |
| | 1635 | 28 | 031635H | To Skeptic How & when was VC burned | | F |
| | | 29 | | Recon rpts enemy movement | | F |
| 1550 | | 30 | 031545H | Coded | | S2/3 |
| 1700 | | 31 | 031700H | Skeptic initial PDS | | S-1 |
| 1655 | | 32 | 031655H | Cas rpt 1, KIA; 1, WIA | | S-1 |
| 1700 | | 33 | 031700H | Booth spot rpt | | S-2 |
| | 1715 | 34 | 031700H | Stbd spot rpt to monroe | | S-2, F |
| 1730 | | 35 | 031715H | One-eyed bronze rpts refugee problem | | F |
| 1830 | | 36 | 031855H | Cas rpt as of 1830, no change | | S-1, F |
| | 1615 | 37 | 031615H | Stbd rear: submit cas rpt asap every 2 hrs | | F |
| | 1515 | 38 | 031515H | Cas rpt to Stbd rear | | F |
| | 1715 | 39 | 031715H | Req to Monroe F/2 UH-1e's armed Landshark F | | F |
| 1756 | | 40 | 031955H | Stbd 55 req front line positions | | S2/3 |
| | 1911 | 41 | 031903H | Stbd to Skeptic rpt frontline positions | | F |
| | 1945 | 42 | 031945H | Frag ord continue search/clear operation | | F |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO. 1

(Classification)

ENC (4-10)
encl 4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal: Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal: Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

(Classification)

| | |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION Headquarters, RL7-7 | |
| PLACE Nuoc Man, RVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) 3 Nov 65 | TO (Date and hour) 4 Nov 65 |

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|------|------------|---|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| | 1945 | 43 | 031945H | Stbd to Monroe SitRep CP positions | | F |
| | 1925 | 44 | 031925H | Stbd to Prom front line positions | | F |
| | 1930 | 45 | 031925H | Stbd to Monroe's plans & intentions Skeptic | | F |
| 1930 | | 46 | 031930H | Req come up on Freq to contact Stbd 55 ASAP | | F-S |
| 1954 | | 47 | 031950H | Monroe to Stbd Rear rpt VC attack will concent on ammo dump, eval rating, very unreliable | | S-F |
| 1535 | | 48 | 031535H | Stbd rpt Lethal escort moving to Stbd 56 pos | | S2/3 |
| 1803 | | 49 | 031803H | Skeptic MCA team rpts VC village of Phule | | S-2 |
| 1827 | | 50 | 031818H | Skeptic spot rpt | | S2/3 |
| | 1912 | 51 | 032007H | VC main force may be oper high ground south of Skeptic position | | F |
| | 2005 | 52 | 032000H | Smoky acct on station at 2010 req illum desired | | F |
| 2018 | | 53 | 032015H | Casualty rpt as of 2000 no change | | S-1 |
| 2032 | | 54 | 032032H | Booth 2 spot rpt | | S-2 |
| 2032 | | 55 | 032032H | Booth 2 spot rpt | | S-2 |
| 2033 | | 56 | 032033H | Booth 2 spot rpt | | S-2 |
| 2033 | | 57 | 032033H | Booth 2 spot rpt | | S-2 |
| 2210 | | 58 | 032205H | Cas rpt as of 2200, 1, KIA; 2, WIA; 1, non-bat | | S-1 |
| 2123 | | 59 | 032030H | Skeptic to stbd sitrep #1 | | S-3 |
| 2133 | | 60 | 032045H | ADC wants stbd pos and frontlines of skeptic & prom - General state of operation | | S-3 |
| 2235 | | 61 | 032230H | Suspect appreh via 578928 req treat as VC | | S-2 |
| | 2303 | 62 | 032303H | Req harbor site skeptic L | | F |
| | 0015 | 63 | 040015H | Stbd to Monroe SitRep | | S-3 |
| | 2318 | 64 | 032305H | To lessen RPT load Regt TAC net monitor copy all sitreps to ADC & 4th Mar | | |
| 2328 | | 65 | 032310H | Skeptic "L" harboring site is (coded) | | S-3 |
| | 0005 | 66 | 040005H | To Prom- Rpt of Skeptic "M" Position | | F |
| 0007 | | 67 | 040001H | Casualty Report as of 2400- No Change | | S-1 |
| | 0235 | 68 | 040130H | Casualty Flare Planes cont illum area for unit's same position | | F |
| | | | | No contact - to Monroe -3 | | |
| 0345 | | 69 | 040030H | Explain circum of Location Lima Co, Note final Inst have sent msg concern | | S-3 |
| 0430 | | 70 | 031455H | Fri Skeptic 2: Salute Rpt fr lina | | S-2 |
| | 1455 | 71 | 031455H | Intel Sp rpt sporadic sniper act AO notes no unusual act total VCS -23 | | F |
| 0430 | | 72 | 032210H | VC force rpt'd 548877. Fr Prominence | | S-2 |
| | 0022 | 73 | 040022H | Sp Intel rpt: Neg VC contact | | F |
| 0430 | | 74 | 040408H SK 3 to SK 55: Sitrep remains same | | | S-3 |
| | 0505 | 75 | 040500H | Sitrep #5 period 040100H to 040500H Skeptic & Prominence contin night defense positions. Illam cont. | | |
| 0515 | | 76 | 040500H | Req reshuffle Skeptic positions and send same STBD rear | | F |
| 0638 | | 77 | 040638H | Cas rpt - No change | | S-1 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-65 (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION Headquarters, RL7-7 | |
| PLACE Nouc Man, RVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) 4 Nov65 | TO (Date and hour) |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|------|------|------------|--------------------|--|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| | 0645 | 78 | 040545H | Report of Skeptic Positions. | | F |
| 0638 | | 79 | 040625H | Cas rpt a s of 040600H no change | | S-1 |
| 0626 | | 80 | 040650H | Skeptic L moved out as Planned | | S-3 |
| | 0710 | 81 | 040707H | Special Intel rpt. No VC contact | | F/ |
| 0700 | | 82 | 040707H | Booth rpt tunnel Locations | | S-2 |
| | 0735 | 83 | | Seabrook rpt 4 men moving 556929 | | F |
| 0823 | | 84 | 040805H | Cas rpt as of 140800H no change | | S-1 |
| | 0740 | 85 | | Req Skeptic submit mod Pds asap | | F |
| | 0754 | 86 | | Seabrook rpt VC movement at 523925 at 040740H | | F |
| 0845 | | 87 | 040800H | Skep 6 req accom STBD 6 on visit to SKEP L | | F |
| 0835 | | 88 | 040839H | Rosemont rpts observ tunnels | | S-2 |
| 0845 | | 89 | | Cas rpt PFC M. S. SZCZEPKOWSKI | | F |
| 0847 | | 90 | 040847H | Roseann rpt tunnel BS 519933 | | F |
| | | 91 | | To Prom- req submit full report asap to stbd rear regarding injury sustained by civ correspondent- include date, time, circumstances others injured. | | F |
| 0850 | | 92 | | Booth III rpt Booby trap possible 60mm w/ grenade 3 via 1 KIA (Dickey CHAPPELLE) | | |
| | | 93 | 040723H | Skeptic Sitrep | | S-3 |
| | 0825 | 94 | 040730H | Req brief run down on any action on MLR during night | | F |
| | 0930 | 95 | 040850H | Sitrep #6 to Monroe | | F |
| | 0910 | 96 | | STBD spot rpt to Monroe rpts: Dickey Chappelle seriously wounded & evac to B Med | | F |
| 0910 | | 97 | 040850H | Pinchhitter 6 to arrive KLNN FWD CPATO930S | | |
| 0915 | | 98 | 040850H | SKEPTIC 1 Mod PDS | | S-1 |
| | 0945 | 99 | 040910H | STBD Spot rpt Miss CHAPPELLE DOW | | F |
| 0921 | | 100 | 040940H | Status of Dickey CHAPPELLE | | S-1 |
| | 1015 | 101 | 041015H | Inventory status of Whale Bravo | | F |
| | 1020 | 102 | 041020H | Spot rpt to Monroe | | S-3 |
| 1030 | | 103 | 041015H | Handling of VC KIA, POW, etc | | S-2 |
| 1036 | | 104 | 041030H | Pearl report | | S-3 |
| | 1040 | 105 | 041040H | Cas rpt Lepl D. L. COURCHANCE | | S-1 |
| 1045 | | 106 | 041050H | Monroe Hotel 2 to Monroe 2: rpt VC casualties to 041050H KIA 0, WIA 0, VCS 27; VCC 1 | | F |
| | 1112 | 107 | 041112H | Add details will follow Re: Dickey CHAPPELLE when released by STBD 6 | | F |
| 1121 | | 108 | 041120H | STBD 55 Desires position rpt | | S-3 |
| | 1115 | 109 | 041050H | STBD additional to 0900 sitrep includes one female correspondent DOW | | F |
| 1010 | | 110 | 041008H | Skep 2 prt cave BS 521932 | | S-2 |
| 1015 | | 111 | 041007H | Skep position report | | S-3 |
| 1032 | | 112 | 041020H | Skeptic L pos VIC BS 521930 | | S-3 |
| 1045 | | 113 | 041050H | req full report on correspondent additional details to follow Re: Dickey CHAPPELLE when released by STBD 6 | | |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages, and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

JOURNAL

NAVMC 219-GS (REV. 5-63)
SUPERSEDES 2-52 AND 8-56 EDITIONS WHICH WILL BE USED

| | |
|----------------------|--------------------|
| UNIT OR SECTION | |
| HQ, RLT-7 | |
| PLACE | |
| Nuoc Man, RVN | |
| FROM (Date and hour) | TO (Date and hour) |
| 3 Nov 65 1300 | |

(Classification)

| TIME | | SERIAL NO. | DATE TIME GROUP | INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS | ACTION TAKEN | |
|-----------------|-------|------------|-----------------|---|-------------------|--------------------|
| IN | OUT | | | | M-Maps S-Staff | T-Troops F-File |
| 1112 | 111 2 | 114 | 041120H | Additional Details to follow Revicki CAAPELLE when released by STBD 6 | | F |
| 1134 | | 115 | 041115H | I Corps Isum Rpt VC have laid mines along DaDien mountain to kill USMC Personnel. Fr MONROE | | S-2 |
| | 1145 | 116 | 041145H | Reported same info above to Skeptic 2 & Prom 2 | | F |
| | 1155 | 117 | 041155H | Interrogatory Disposition of KIA, WIA, Weapon, Clothing requested Fr Skeptic 2 | | F |
| 1201 | | 118 | 041201H | LAUGH 2 Intel Summary | | S-2 |
| | 1210 | 119 | 041121H | Spot report to Monroe | | F |
| 1225 | | 120 | 041133H | Skeptic Sitrep #1 | | S-3 |
| | 1231 | 121 | 041231H | Recon Rpt 3 VC heading W at 515894 | | F |
| 1300 | | 1 22 | 041230H | Report on Correspondent Fr Prominence | | F |
| 1320 | | 123 | 041320H | Booth Spot Report | | F, S-2 |
| 1320 | | 124 | 041320H | Booth Spot Report | | S-2 |
| 1320 | | 1 25 | 041320H | Booth Spot Report | | S-2 |
| 1320 | | 126 | 041320H | Booth Spot Report | | S-2 |
| 1320 | | 127 | 041320H | Booth Spot Report | | S-2 |
| 1340 | | 128 | 041330H | Disregard 040940H | | F |
| 1445 | | 129 | 041425H | Suspend Firing 81MM Illum | | S-3 |
| 1320 | | 130 | 041320H | Booth Spot Report | | S-2 |
| 1320 | | 131 | 041320H | Booth Spot Report | | S-2 |
| 1323 | | 132 | 041320H | Stb 56 Rpt one PF Plt Reporting on Foot to Trung An Hamlet | | S |
| 1424 | | 133 | 041330H | Follow up on Miss CHAPPELLE from Monroe Kilo & Starboard | | F |
| 1345 | | 134 | 041345H | Skeptic CP at Coord 533923 | | F |
| 1415 | | 135 | 041412H | Skeptic Position Report | | S-3 |
| 1500 | | 136 | 041415H | Lethal Escort B Moving to Obj B | | S-3 |
| 1504 | | 137 | 041452H | Skeptic Monitoring Seabrook Transmission | | S-2 |
| | | 138 | 041510H | Lethal Escort CP&Lethal Escort 6 located at (coded) | | S-2 |
| | 1510 | 139 | 041510H | Isum NR.81 to Monroe & Parchment | | F |
| 1545 | | 140 | 041545H | Booth 2 Spot Report | | S-2 |
| 1548 | | 141 | 041548H | 141 Booth Spot Report | | S-2 |
| | 1625 | 142 | 041622H | Req for EOD to remove Dud in LSA Area | | F |
| 1615 | | 143 | 041621H | Skeptic Position Report | | S-3 |
| 1605 | | 144 | 041525H | Skeptic SitRep as of 041600 | | S-3 |
| | | 145 | 041630H | EOD Arranged for Req for Security and Guide | HqCø | |
| 1635 | | 146 | 041640H | Captured Weapons and Documents | | S-2 |
| | 1641 | 147 | 041641H | CA Team to Prominence | | F |
| | 1707 | 148 | 041707H | To Monroe CitRep CA | | F |
| | 1717 | 149 | 041717H | To Skeptic; Execute Plan X-Ray | | F |
| | 1720 | 150 | 041720H | To Prominence; Execute Plan X-Ray | | F |
| 1641 | | 151 | 041 641 | Fr Skeptic; Intelligence Info fr/NC | | S-2 |

(See reverse side for instructions)

PAGE NO.

(Classification)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) **Unit Journal.** Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) **Section Journal.** Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR KEEPING JOURNAL

1. Heading:

a. Unit or Section:

- (1) Enter designation of unit if this is a unit journal for regiment, air group, or smaller unit.
- (2) Enter designation of section if this is a section journal maintained by a general staff section.

b. Place: Enter coordinates or name of locality.

c. From: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is opened.

d. To: Enter date, time, and time zone that journal is closed.

2. Body:

a. Time In:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time information is received within unit. In most instances this would be TOR at unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time information is received within section.

b. Time Out:

(1) Unit Journal. Enter time outgoing information is delivered to addressee. In most instances this would be TOD by unit communication center.

(2) Section Journal. Enter time outgoing message is delivered to originator's communication center for transmittal, or time information is transmitted by releasing section.

c. Serial No.: Number each entry consecutively as information is received by keeper of journal.

d. DTG: Enter date/time group of radio message.

e. Incidents, Messages, Orders:

(1) Important incidents, messages and orders are recorded as they are made known.

(2) Although brief, entries must include all vital elements of information, such as what, where, when, how, and who.

(3) Original entries should not be altered, but should be supplemented or corrected by later entries when necessary.

(4) A synopsis of written or oral messages is entered in the journal, leaving the full account for the journal file and other supporting documents.

(5) Oral messages are reduced to writing and processed like written messages.

f. Action Taken: This column is used to indicate administrative action taken, such as, routing to cognizant unit staff officer(s), dissemination of pertinent information and/or filing of message. Some of the more common symbols used to indicate action taken are: "M", posted on situation map; "S", circulated to unit staff; "T", information disseminated to troops or subordinate units; "F", filed in journal file.

3. Ending:

a. Summary: A brief summary of major activities, with reasons underlying decisions, is entered in the journal at the close of each day. This is written in narrative form under the column entitled "Incidents, Messages, Orders."

b. Closing: Journals are closed daily or at the end of periods or phases prescribed by higher authority.

4. Journal File:

Journal file is considered a part of the journal. It contains messages, orders, records of conversation, and other documents supporting journal entries.

| | | |
|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| CG THIRD MARDIV | 4TH MARINES | W. B. GARNEY JR |
| CG THIRD MAP | MAC-12 | |
| CG ADC GROUP, THIRD MARDIV | MAC-16 | G. H. GENTRY JR |
| 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS) | MAC-36 | |
| SA 2ND ARVN DIV | 7TH CIT | CONFIDENTIAL |
| | 3D IFF | |
| | 2/7 | |
| | 3/12 | PRIORITY |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. REF-7 INTSUM NO. 79
2. 311200H OCT TO 311200H NOV 65
3. A. 1/7 AT 311215H "D" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS AT COORD BT554016. APPREHENDED FOR NOT HAVING I.D. CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.
 AT 311300H "D" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS AT COORD BT353014, APPREHENDED FOR NOT HAVING I.D. CARD. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.
 AT 311230H "D" CO RPTD TAKING TWO VCS OFF OF BOATS AT COORD BS618984. ONE AT 311100H BECAUSE HIS NAME WAS GIVEN BY ADMITTED VC GUERRILLA (DANG-BOANG WHO IS A VC SQUAD MEMBER IN THUONG-HOA). THE OTHER AT 311120H. HE WAS NAMED BY VILLAGERS OF TAN-HY (1) AS A COMMUNIST COMMITTEE MEMBER. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.
 AT 311500H "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING ONE VCS WITH ALTERED I.D. CARD AT BS617984. FORWARDED TO IIT.
 AT 010930H "C" CO RPTD APPREHENDING TWO VCS AT BS625985, ONE A SUSPECTED VC SQUAD MEMBER THE OTHER WAS CARRYING A BAG OF RICE AND RAN UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL. FORWARDED TO IIT.
- B. 3/7 AT 312200H "I" CO RPTD THEY HEARD ONE MD SNIPER FIRE FROM SUSPECTED CARBINE FROM COORD BT553015.
4. NEG
5. 1/7 7 VCS
6. NEG
7. A. AT 311845H CHIEF AO RPTD THERE ARE 40 FISHING BOATS AT BT6005. THEY CONTAINED 5-8 PERSONS PER BOAT AND SOME HAVE LARGE BUNDLES IN CENTER OF BOAT COVERED WITH BLACK CLOTH. WARNING MACHINE GUN FIRE WAS FIRED BY BEACH UNITS AT 312010H TO WARD OFF TWO OF THE BOATS WHICH HAD MOVED TO WITHIN 350 METERS OF THE SHORELINE WITHOUT LIGHTS. THE TWO BOATS SET SAIL AND MOVED EASTERLY. ALSO 11 MORE BOATS AT BT681005. ALSO 5-8 MEN PER BOAT WITH LARGE BUNDLES COVERED WITH BLACK CLOTH. JUNK FLEET THEN CHECKED OUT BOATS. BOATS WERE FISHING BUT MOVED BY JUNK FLEET BECAUSE OF CURFEW.
 B. BINH SON LISISON OFFICER REQUESTS THAT NGUYEN NGOC MINH BE ARRESTED ON SIGHT AND BE RETURNED TO BINH SON. DISREGARD ALL I.D. CARDS AND PAPERS ON THIS PERSON.
8. NEG

BT
 GP-4

06 THIRD MARDIV
 06 THIRD MAF
 06 ABC GROUP, THIRD MARDIV
 THE MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND AVN DIV

4TH MARINES

MAG-62 W. B. CASNEY JR
 MAG-66
 MAG-76 G. H. WENTZ JR
 THE CIT
 3D IFF CONFIDENTIAL
 2/7
 3/72

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MTF-7 DISTON CO, 80
2. 010000Z TO 020000Z NOV
3. A. 1/7

AT 010000Z "C" COMPANY MET. WHILE CHECKING BOXES AT COORD 82610903, A FIREBOMBED ONE VCS BELIEVED A MEMBER OF A VC SQUAD OPERATING IN AREA. VCS FORWARDED TO IFF.

AT 010100Z AND 010200Z "B" COMPANY PATROL RPT'D THEY RECEIVED 3 RED BANNER FIRE FROM COORD 82610903. RECEIVED FIRE RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 010400Z "B" COMPANY PATROL RPT'D HEARING DRUMS FROM COORD 82 395990. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED, OBSERVED ONE MAN. PATROL FIRED RESULTS UNKNOWN.

FROM 010500Z TO 010530Z "C" COMPANY CP LOCATED COORD 82610903 RPT'D THEY RECEIVED TWO RND OF FIRE EVERY HALF HOUR FROM COORD 82 609043. RECEIVED FIRE NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 020945Z "A" COMPANY APPREHENDED ONE VCS COORD 82 303027. APPREHENDED FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE. VCS FORWARDED TO IFF.

B. 1/7

AT 012033Z "I" CO RPT'D RECEIVING 2 RED BANNERS FROM COORD 82 346043.

4. NEGATIVE
5. THREE VCS, ONE WAS WOUNDED
6. NEGATIVE

7. AT 020655Z OUTRAGES, WENT AND WOUNDED ONE VCS AT COORD 82 370043, THERE WERE APPROXIMATELY SEVEN BANNERS BEING MOVED ACROSS TO THEIR POSITION. OUTRAGES FIRED A WARNING BURNER, OF NEGATIVE FIRE. APPROXIMATELY 10 BANNERS LEFT AREA, THIS MAN STATED, ANOTHER BURNER WAS FIRED WOUNDING HIM. VCS FORWARDED TO 2-402.

8. AT 011033Z B COMPANY RPT'D THAT TWO BAK CONSTRUCTION WORKERS RETURNED TO THE ROADBLOCK AND STATED THERE WAS A VC COMPANY OF APPROXIMATELY 60 MEN STOPPING ALL TRAFFIC GOING SOUTH VIC COORDINATES 82 302943. A BAK ARTILLERY TOOK POSITION UNDER FIRE.

BT
 GP-4

7TH MARINES (REAR)

CG THIRD BATTALION
 CG THIRD BATTALION
 7TH MARINES (ALL
 UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES

MAJ-12
 MAJ-16
 MAJ-36
 7TH BATT
 3D BATT
 2/7
 3/72

W. V. ROSS

H. H. WALKER

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES (REAR) ITEM NO. 81
2. 0800H TO 0900H NOV 68
3. 4. 3/7

AT 0800H 7TH CG PATROL (0863997) OBSERVED ONE VC AT (0863988), CARRYING RIFLE
 VC DISAPPEARED INTO VILLAGE (0863979) PATROL UNABLE TO FIRE DUE TO EXCESSIVE RANGE.

AT 0815H, TWO SWIMMERS RE KIVED ONE BOUND B/A FIRE FROM BOAT VICINITY (08677049)
 RETRACKS WERE DISPATCHED TO INVESTIGATE, BUT BY THIS TIME BOATS WERE TOO FAR AWAY
 TO BE CONTACTED.

AT 0804H, CG SHANK RECEIVED 30-40 BOUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE FROM (08643905) ILLU-
 MINATION FIRES, BOAT WAS OBSERVED NEAR POSITION THAT BOUNDS ORIGINATED. CG SHANK
 FIRED ON BOAT, AND ALONG RIVER BANK AREA BELIEVED TO BE LOC. FOR SNIPER, RESULTS OF
 FIRE UNKNOWN.

4. 3/7 NEGATIVE
5. 3/7 + 3/7 NONE
6. 3/7 - 1 VCS
7. 3/7 - NONE
8. NEGATIVE
9. NEGATIVE
10. NEGATIVE

BT GP-4

7TH MARINES (REAR)
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG THIRD MAF
 7TH MARINES (ALL
 UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IFF
 2/7
 3/12

W. V. MOSS

H. M. HANSEN

H

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES (REAR) INFSUM NO. 82
2. 031200H TO 041200H NOV 65
3. 4. 1/7

AT 032145H, "L" CO, 3RD BATTALION, 3RD MARINES RECEIVED FOUR ROUNDS OF SNIPER FIRE. THE ROUNDS WERE BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FIRED FROM COORDINATES BT 969004. A SQUAD WAS DISPATCHED TO THE OPPOSITE SIDE OF THE CP FOR OBSERVATION. THE SQUAD HAD NEGATIVE CONTACT.

AT 032145H, "C" CO OBSERVED A BOAT MOVING UP THE RIVER. THE CP FIRED SEVERAL SHOTS ACROSS THE BOW, TO HALT THE BOAT. THE BOAT TURNED TO THE OPPOSITE SHORE. A MAN DISEMBARKED AND RAN ASHORE. HE WAS FIRED ON WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

AT 032215H, "G" CO REPORTED THAT ONE HAND GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO THEIR LINES AT BT 626996. TWO HAND GRENADES WERE THROWN OUT INTO AREA, AND ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED FOR, ALL WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS.

5. 3/7

AT 031829H, "I" CO REPORTS DETONATING A BOOBY TRAP (BT 551013). BOOBY TRAP M-26 GRENADE WITH NONFILAMENT TRIP WIRE.

AT 032315H, "I" CO RECEIVED 6 ROUNDS S/A FIRE AT ITS CP LOCATION BT547014 FIRE CAME FROM (BT546012).

4. 1/7 - NONE
 5. 3/7 - NONE
 5. NEGATIVE
 6. NEGATIVE
 7. NEGATIVE
- BT - CP-4

7TH MARINES (ABN)

4TH MARINES

OO THIRD BATTAL
OO THIRD REG
7TH MARINES (ABN)
UNIKOM
SA 3RD ARVN DIV

MAC-12
MAC-16
MAC-16
7TH CIT
3D IFF

U. V. 2623

G. H. GENTRE JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 7TH MARINES INTRIC NO. 83 (ABN)
- 2. 040000Z TO 050000Z NOV 63
- 3. A. V/

AT 040000Z, "C" CO WAS CHECKING A GROUP OF ABOUT 50 WOMEN AND CHILDREN ON A TRAIL AT COORDINATES BS 630000. ONE OTHER WOMAN AND A BOY CAME DOWN THE TRAIL. UPON HEARING MARINES, THEY TURNED AND RAN BACK UP THE TRAIL. THE WOMAN THREW A GRENADE INTO A RICE PADDY. THE BOY STILL HAD A GRENADE ON HIM WHEN THEY WERE PICKED UP BY PATROL. AN INTERVIEWER WAS REQUESTED FOR INTERVIEW. LOCATION, BUT NONE WERE AVAILABLE. THEY WERE TO BE FORWARDED AT THE FIRST AVAILABLE OPPORTUNITY.

AT 050000, "C" CO REPORTED RECEIVING ONE UNKNOWN HAND GRENADE AT COORDINATES BS 630000. ONE GRENADE WAS TAKEN BY MARINES, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- 1. V/ - NEGATIVE
- 4. V/ - NEGATIVE
- 5. V/ - NEGATIVE
- 6. NEGATIVE
- 7. NEGATIVE
- 8. NEGATIVE

BT
CF-4

7TH MARINES (REAR)

4TH MARINES

OO THIRD MARINE
OO THIRD MAF
7TH MARINES (ALL
UNITS)
SA 2ND AVN DIV

MAC-42
MAC-46
MAC-36
7TH CIT
3D ITT

W. V. HARRIS

G. M. GUSTINE JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES LETTER NO. 85 (REAR)
2. 0400Z TO 0500Z NOV 65
3. A, V7

AT 0400Z, "C" CO WAS CHECKING A GROUP OF ABOUT 90 WOMEN AND CHILDREN ON A TRAIL AT COORDINATES BS 63000. ONE OTHER WOMAN AND A BOY CAME DOWN THE TRAIL. UPON SEEING MARINES, THEY TURNED AND RAN BACK UP THE TRAIL. THE WOMAN THREW A GRENADE INTO A RICE PADDY. THE BOY STILL HAD A GRENADE ON HIM WHEN THEY WERE PICKED UP BY PATROL. AN INTERVIEWER WAS REQUESTED FOR INTERVIEW. COATINGS, BUT NONE WERE AVAILABLE. THEY WERE TO BE FORWARDED AT THE FIRST AVAILABLE OPPORTUNITY.

AT 0500Z, "C" CO REPORTED RECEIVING ONE DISCARDED HAND GRENADE AT COORDINATES BS 63000. ONE GRENADE WAS THROWN BY MARINES, WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

- B, V7 - NEGATIVE
- 4. V7 - NONE
- V7 - NONE
- 5. NEGATIVE
- 6. NEGATIVE
- 7. NEGATIVE
- 8. NEGATIVE

BT
02-4

00 TILED NUMBER
00 TILED MAP
THE M-1000 (ALL THESE)
SA AND ANVH DIV

4TH MARINE B. V. MOSS
MARINE G. M. GENTON JR
MARINE
MARINE
THE CDR CONFIDENTIAL

1/7

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

01 THE MARINE INDEX NO. 01
02 000000 TO 000000 NOV 68
3. 1/7

AT 050000, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 050000 VICINITY COORDINATES 18049995 WHILE CHECKING AREA OF COMPANY LINES FOUND A MARK MARK MINE (AP). MINE WAS APPROXIMATELY TWO INCHES HIGH AND ONE IN DIAMETER, WITH A STRIPPER SOLDIER TO THE SIDE OF THE MINE. THE MINE WAS EMBEDDED IN A SLURRY AND BULGING WITH THE TOP OF THE MINE SUNKING AND THE STRIPPER BULGED. THE MINE WAS MARKED WITH A FORGED SIGN, WITH ONE END APPROXIMATELY FOUR INCHES AWAY, POINTING AWAY FROM THE MINE.

AT 051000, "C" COMPANY PATROL RE ORTED AT 051000 VICINITY COORDINATES 18050005 OBSERVED A WOMAN WALKING TOWARD THEM. UPON SEEING THE PATROL SHE STOPPED AND BEGAN TO WALKING BACKWARDS. TWO OF THE PATROL WOUNDED, AS THEY CHECKED OVER A HILL VICINITY COORDINATES 18050005 THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER FIRE FROM THREE DIRECTIONS. FOUR VC LOCATED AT 18050005, TWO AT 18050005 AND THREE AT 18050005. THE TWO MARINES PULLED BACK OVER THE HILL. HOSTILE FIRE WAS IMMEDIATELY CALLED ON THE AREA, AT FIRST ROUND THE VC RAN INTO THE TRAP LOCATED 18050005. PATROL PERSISTED, LOST CONTACT AND CONTINUED THEIR MARCH.

AT 052000, OF 01 REPORTED THEY RECEIVED 3-4 ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES 18050005, ALSO HEARD WAS BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN FOUR RIFLE GRENADES (DID NOT EXPLODE). FIRE DISCONTINUED, WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION. CHECKED AREA AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE FIRE.

AT 053000, OF 01 REPORTED THEY OBSERVED AN SIGN AT VICINITY COORDINATES 18050005 FIRE WAS DIRECTED TO THE NORTH, OBSERVED.

AT 054000, "C" COMPANY RE ORTED AT 054000 VICINITY COORDINATES 18050005 OF WHICH CHECKING BARRI, APPROXIMATED ONE VC, A SUSPECTED MEMBER OF A VC BATTAL OPERATING ONE OF THESE BARRI.

3. 1/7
AT 052210H "1" CO RECEIVED 4 ROUNDS BARRI IN FIRE FROM (18050005). RETURNED FIRE WITH 2 - M-79 ROUNDS, VC BROKE CONTACT.

- 4. NEGATIVE
- 5. 1/7 - 1 VC 1/7 - BARRI
- 6. NEGATIVE
- 7. NEGATIVE
- 8. NEGATIVE
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.

7TH MARINES

CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG THIRD MAF
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES

MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IFF
 2/7
 3/12

W. V. MOSS

G. H. GENTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES INTSUM NO. 85
2. 061200H TO 071200H NOV 65
3. A. 1/7

AT 062000H, "CO COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 061430H VICINITY COORDINATES BT628014 WHILE SECURITY FOR ROADBLOCK RECEIVED TWO ROUNDS OF FIRE FROM A VC LOCATED AT BT626006. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, AND PURSUED THE VC. WHILE PURSUING THE VC RECEIVED 20 ROUNDS OF AR FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BT 628006, CONTINUED TO PURSUE, WOUNDING POSSIBLY TWO VC'S. APPREHENDED TWO VCS IN THE IMMEDIATE VICINITY OF THE ACTION.

AT 071005H, "C" COMPANY PATROL REPORTED AT 070815H VICINITY COORDINATES BS628999 OBSERVED TWO MEN AT BS627999. ONE APPEARED TO BE CARRING A WEAPON. UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL THEY STARTED TO RUN. PATROL FIRED WARNING SHOTS, THEY CONTINUED TO RUN. PATROL FIRED AGAIN KILLING ONE. SEARCHED THE AREA, FOUND NO WEAPONS, HOWEVER DID FIND A GRENADE IN A MAKE SHIFT GRENADE POUCH IN THE BRUSH NEAR WHERE THE VC WERE RUNNING.

B. 3/7 - NEGATIVE

4. 1/7 - 1 VC KIA
 3/7 - NONE
5. 1/7 - TWO VCS
 3/7 - NONE
6. NEGATIVE
7. NEGATIVE

CONFIDENTIAL**8. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT - 312400 OCT - 062400 NOV****TOTAL - 86****2 - CLEARED AS CIVILIANS AND RETURNED TO AREA OF PICK UP****1 - WOUNDED CIVILIAN SENT TO QUANG NGAI.****1 - RETAINED BY 1/7 TO BE USED AS INFORMANT****2 - AWAITING TRANSPORTATION FROM POINT OF CAPTURE TO BH COMPOUND.****80 - SENT TO 3D DIV COMPOUND AT CHU LAI AS VCS.****BT****GP-4****2****2**

7TH MARINES

CO THIRD MARDIV
 CO THIRD MAF
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES

M-4-12
 M-4-16
 M-4-26
 7TH OIF
 3D INF
 2/7
 3/12

R. L. LAMSON

G. R. GASTRY JR

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES ITRUM NO. 86

2. 071200Z TO 081200Z NOV 69

3. 4/7

AT 071200Z, "C" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 070950Z VIA COOR 28441011, ENGAGED 2 VC IN FIRE FIGHT, ONE VC KIA, ONE VCS CAPTURED IN AREA, CAPT'D EQUIPMENT LISTED IN PARA #6. VCS FORWARDED TO INT.

AT 071300Z, "C" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 071000Z COOR 28657906 ESTABLISHING ROAD CHECK AND APPREHENDING THREE WOMEN AND ONE MAN. ONE WOMAN WAS NAMED BY BOACED BOANG, A VC LEADER CAPT'D 29 OCTOBER 69, AS A INFORMER TO VC OF MARINE ACTIVITIES. ONE WOMAN NAMED BY VILLAGERS OF TAN HI (9) AS A VC FOOD SUPPLIER, ONE WOMAN WAS AGITATING THE PEOPLE AGAINST THE MARINES. THE MAN WAS PICKED UP BECAUSE HE HAD NO ID. ALL FORWARDED TO INT.

AT 080950Z "C" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 080700Z COOR 28530004 OF TRIP TO A BOONY TRAP. BOONY TRAP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN ONE BLASTING CAP. AREA SEARCHED FOR ADDITIONAL BOONY TRAPS, NEGATIVE RESULT.

AT 081100Z, "C" CO RPT'D AT 080800Z COOR 28521016 WHILE CHECKING IN FRONT OF CO LINES A MARINE ACTIVATED A BO NY TRAP BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN AN M-26 GRENADE.

4. 3/7

NEGATIVE

4. 1/7 - 1 KIA
 3/7 - NONE
 5. 1/7 - 3 VCS
 3/7 - NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

ONE RIFLE SERNO. 10066 IDENTIFIED AS CHICOM MOLISSIN REGIMENT MODEL 55, ONE M-26 GRENADE, ONE CHICOM GRENADE, APPROX 8 RDS AMMO, A CARTRIDGE BELT WITH GRENADE CARTRIDGES, ASSORTED PAPERS AND A CANTEN AND COVER. ALL THIS EQUIPMENT CAPT'D IN FIRE FIGHT BY C-1-7 AT 0930H COOR BT 640911.

6. 1/7 - INTERPRETERS AND PAT TEAM ATTACHED TO "B", "C" AND "D" CO'S.

1/7 - NEGATIVE

NEGATIVE

8. INFORMATION FURNISHED BY VN NATIONALS CAN BE (1) VILLAGERS POINTED OUT VC FO.D SUPPLIER & REPT'D PARAS.

BT

BT-4

7TH MARINES
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG THIRD MAF
 ABC THIRD MARDIV
 2/7
 SA END ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES
 MAC-12
 MAC-16
 MAC-36
 7TH CIT
 3D INF
 3/18

WILLIAM HARRY GARNETT JR
 O. M. GARNETT JR
 C. CONFIDENTIAL
 PRIORITY

C. CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES INTERCOM NO 88
2. 091200Z TO 101200Z 24 V 65
3. A. 0/1

AT 091400H "C" CO RPT'D APPROXIMATELY TWO VCS, DURING SEARCH OPERATIONS AT COORD IN 614814, VCS WILL BE FORWARDED TO INT.

AT 091400H "D" CO PATROL RPT'D RECEIVING ONE BOUND WOUND BROTHER FILE FROM ONE VC AT COORD IN 589347. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT, PATROL CONTINUED MISSION.

AT 091400H "D" CO PATROL RPT'D RECEIVING 70-80 RDS OF FIRE FROM PLAN TO SIX VC AT COORD IN 589342. VC WERE ARMED WITH M-16, CARBINE AND MAC-36, PATROL DOWN FIED AND RETURNED FIRE KILLING ONE AND WOUNDING TWO VC. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED AREA. PATROL BURIED DEAD VC NEAR VILLAGE.

AT 091515H "D" CO PATROL RPT'D RECEIVED ONE BOUND BROTHER FILE FROM COORD IN 589342. PATROL RETURNED FIRE RESULTS UNKNOWN. PATROL THEN SWEEP THROUGH MARKET AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS. RESULTS OF SEARCH NEGATIVE.

B. 2/7

NEGATIVE

WIA

4. ONE DEAD TWO WOUNDED

5. 4-8 RDS BILLS OF 1004 DISMISSED WITH A BOMBALIER, ONE MACHINE FROM MAC-36 WITH NINE ROUNDS, MEDICINES, BANDAGES AND ONE NON-ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP, ONE ELECTRIC BLASTING CAP WITH WIRE IN THE OF HANDLE OF GRAB-TU (6) COORD IN 589342 A SIGN WRITTEN IN ENGLISH WAS FOUND WHICH SAID, "DEATH FOLLOWS YOUR EVERY STEP YOU TAKE IN THE PATH OF WAR".

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

NEGATIVE

BT
 CR-4

7TH MARINES
CG YALOG HADBY
CG YALOG HAD
ABC YALOG HADBY
2/7
SA 2ND LNDG DIV

4TH MARINES
242-2
242-2
242-2
7TH CIT
2 INT
1/2

L. GUNZALE
C. A. GUNZALE JR
CONFIDENTIAL
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 7TH MARINES INFO 209
- 2. 100000 - 100000 INT 03
- 3. 4- 2/7

AT 091000, VC CG DELIVERED 2 TONS OF VT VCS AND APPROXIMATED AT BT 081000, AND
 WERE LOCATED BY VC AND 100000, SIX D. GUNZALE, AND PICTURES OF VC AND VCS WERE FOUND
 IN THE HOUSE OF PHU THAO, PARTNER OF FEMALE GUERRILLA. INFORMATION ON FEMALE GUERRILLA
 AND FAMILY WAS PROVIDED BY V. LEH-BAAT, SEVEN OTHER MEMBERS CONTACTED WITH THE VC WERE
 ALSO POINTED OUT BY LEH-BAAT. VC HAD LEH-BAAT BROTHER NGUYEN HANG, AGE 14 OF T-
 BY (4). NGUYEN HANG AND VT VCS WERE DELIVERED TO INT AT 101400.

AT 0900 H, "3" CG DELIVERED 4 TONS OF VC AND VCS FROM TWO TONS AT 20577946
 PATROL DELIVERED AND RETURNED FIRE, VC BRUSH CONTACT. PATROL CONTACTED NGUYEN.

- 2. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 4. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 3. 1. 2/7 - VT VCS, 4 MEMBERS, PICTURES OF VC AND VCS.
- 2. 2/7 - NEGATIVE

- 4. NEGAT VC
- 5. INFO FOR BUREAU AND ALL POLICE AGENCIES BASED BY THIS 2/7
 VC 2ND BN - 450 STRONG - INCLUDING BORN VIETNAMESE LANG, 2 1/2 TON TRI BLANKET,
 WEA GUN: 2 - 60MM MORTAR
 3 - 82MM MORTAR

3000 IN MOVED FROM BINH BINH TO BUA BINH MARKET IN BINH KI - 067000
 ONE GUERRILLA A PAT BORN TO PHU THAO MARKET IN 200000 LE BINH TRAM TO SUPPORT 2 MAJOR
 GUERRILLA BORN IN BINH BINH TO 200000 & 2-000 TONS .
 OFFICE OF POLICE - BUREAU OF INFO IS VARIABLE, VC INTEND TO ATTACK BINH BINH (2)
 & ISSUE GUERRILLA BORN MARKET UNDERSTANDING AND NGUYEN HANG.

- 6. NEGATIVE
- BT
- 0-4

712 24 1122
CG 1122 24 1122
CG 1122 24 1122
ADU 1122 24 1122
2/7
12 24 1122 24 1122
712 24 1122 (ALL 24 1122)

421 24 1122
12-12
12-16
12-16
712 24 1122
12 24 1122
12 24 1122
12 24 1122

WILLIAM A. GARRY JR
G. H. GARRY JR
CONFIDENTIAL
CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 712 24 1122 24 1122
2. 1122 24 1122 TO 12 24 1122 24 1122
3. 12 24 1122

AT 1122 24 1122, WING REPAIR TEAM COORDINATED REPAIRS TO VC AT 1122 24 1122. THE VC WERE AT 1122 24 1122. REPAIRS WERE AT 1122 24 1122, AND REPAIRS WERE AT 1122 24 1122. VC WERE AT 1122 24 1122 AND WERE TO THE SIGN ON 1122 24 1122 AT A SOUTHWESTERN DIRECTION. AIR TEAM COORDINATED REPAIRS.

2. 12 24 1122

AT 1122 24 1122, WING REPAIR TEAM COORDINATED REPAIRS TO VC AT 1122 24 1122. THE VC WERE AT 1122 24 1122. REPAIRS WERE AT 1122 24 1122, AND REPAIRS WERE AT 1122 24 1122. VC WERE AT 1122 24 1122 AND WERE TO THE SIGN ON 1122 24 1122 AT A SOUTHWESTERN DIRECTION. AIR TEAM COORDINATED REPAIRS.

4. NEGATIVE
5. 12 24 1122 - 1 VC
6. NEGATIVE
7. NEGATIVE
8. NEGATIVE

7TH MARINES
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MAR (LL UNIT)
 AA 2D ARVN DIV

4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 3D BATT
 7TH DIV
 40th CO BACON

WILLIAM B. CARNEY JR
 G. K. GENTRY JR
 CONFIDENTIAL
 PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO 94
 25 1200Z - 131000Z NOV 65
 3. A. 1/7

AT 1200Z "0" CO PATROL RPT'D RECEIVED 15-20 RDS FIRE FROM 4 VC APPROXIMATELY 30-60 YARDS SOUTH OF DTG46005. VC WERE ARMED M16 BAR. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO A VILLAGE LOCATED AT DTG44011.

AT 121230 "2" CO RPT'D A PREHENSING 3 VCS. ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 121205H AT COORD BS61398. IDENTIFIED AS VC, BY A PF WHO ACCOMPANIED PATROL. ONE APPREHENDED AT 121300H AT COORD BS64497. BECAUSE HE ATTEMPTED TO HIDE FROM MARINES / BUILT A FAKE WALL IN HIS HOUSE. THIRD VCS APPREHENDED AT 120630H AT COORD BS38900. IDENTIFIED BY PF AS A VC COLLABORATOR. VCS FORWARDED TO IFF.

AT 130430H "0" CO COORD BS62899 RPT'D A HAND GRENADE WAS THROWN INTO THEIR LINES. ILLUMINATION FIRED WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

AT 130415H "0" CO PATROL COORD BS63006 RPT'D RECEIVED 10-15 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 VC LOCATED AT DTG34008. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND ABANDONED, NEGATIVE RESULTS.

3. 3/7

AT 0800H "L" CO COORD BS33107 RPT'D RECEIVED 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 3 VC LOCATED AT COORD BS33018. "L" CO RETURNED FIRE AND VC FLED. A FIRE TEAM WAS SENT OUT TO PURSUE VC. FIRE TEAM PURSUED VC FOR APPROXIMATELY 100 METERS THEN LOST CONTACT IN THICK BRUSH. SEARCHED AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 122015H "I" CO PATROL REC'D 10-15 RDS SMALL ARMS FIRE AND 3 GRENADES FROM UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC FROM COORD BS33010. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, VC BROKE CONTACT.

4. NEGATIVE

5. 1/7 - 4 VCS. - 4-8 METERS

6. NEGATIVE

7. A. AT 121315H "D" CO ROADBLOCK COORD DT 33307 RPT'D WHILE CHECKING PEOPLE-CHECKED A VIETNAMESE WOMAN WHO WAS CARRYING A B.X WHICH CONTAINED DRUGS AND A SYRINGE. WOMAN DRUGS SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND. DURING INFO-ROGEMENT WAS FOUND THAT SHE HAD PERMISSION FROM A DOCTOR TO BUY THE DRUGS AND CERTIFICATION FROM THE GOVERNMENT OF VIETNAM. WOMAN WAS PROCESSED THROUGH IFF FOR FURTHER CHECKING.

B. KINH SON LEO RPT 12 NOV 65.

(1) BY REP PF DISSEMINATE (A/3). AT 1110Z NOV 65 AT PHUOC THUAN MARKET DTG42916 AND DTG42917. THE VC ORGANIZED A POLITICAL LECTURE FOR TWO GUERRILLA PLATOONS. THE TITLE OF THE LECTURE WAS "IMITATE THE HERO, TU YAN TO". AFTER THE LECTURE THEY HELD A SWEARING IN CEREMONY FOR THE TWO GUERRILLA PLATOONS. (WHEN THIS INFORMATION WAS RECEIVED REPT'D AT KINH SON WAS FIRED AT DTG42916 AND DTG42917. RESULTS AT THIS TIME IS UNKNOWN.)

(2) QUANG HOAI SENIOR (C/3). 2 NOV 65. 2 VC COMPANIES ARE LOCATED AT PHU LE, BS-36999. THEIR ARMS CONSIST OF 1 X 82MM MORTAR, 1 X 300AL MG. THEIR CLOTHING APPEAR TO BE CHINA. ON 3 NOV THEY HAD A PARTY AT PHUOC LAM, BS 48999 AND HELD A SWEARING IN C

CONFIDENTIAL

"WE UNITS TO FIGHT AGAINST AMERICANS" WAS THE THEME OF THE CONCERT. THEY DECIDED TO ATTACK IN BINH SON DISTRICT AND AMBUSH AND ATTACK SOME AMERICANS ALONG HWY #9. THIS COMPANY, THE 1973 TONG HAS HEAVY WEAPONS AND ARE COORDINATING WITH LOCAL GUERRILLAS. (S-2 HLD-2 CNT: THE POSSIBILITY OF AN AMBUSH BY THE VC ALONG HWY #9 IS A CONSTANT FACTOR AND ALL NECESSARY PRECAUTION SHOULD BE TAKEN BY UNITS TRAVELLING ON THIS HIGHWAY IN BINH SON DISTRICT.

(3) SECRET INTELLIGENCE (S/T) 2 HLT. THE 1908 VC BATTALION, ALONG WITH 2 X BN'S, 2 X CO'S MORGANS, 3 X TO CAL NO, AND 12 X BAR'S IS LOCATED AT TRAM HON, NGUYEN. THEY WILL COORDINATE WITH ONE VC GUERRILLA COMPANY TO ATTACK BINH LIEN VILLAGE, NGUYEN. (DISTRICT S-2 CNT: THEY PROBABLY BELONG TO THE 508 VC BN COORDINATED WITH LOCAL GUERRILLA S).

(4) SECRET INTELLIGENCE (S/T) 2 HLT. THE 908 VC BN ALONG WITH 2 X CO'S MORGANS, 3 X TO CAL NO, MANY BAR'S AND A ADEQUATE SUPPLY OF INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS IS LOCATED AT NGUYEN. THEY PLAN TO ATTACK SPECIAL PP PLATOONS AT NGUYEN AND NGUYEN. THERE ARE ALSO 2 VC GUERRILLA PLATOONS COMMANDED BY MR VO NGUNG AND MR PHAM HUA WITH THE 908 VC BN.

AS NEGATIVE

BT

BT-4

7TH MARINES
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 AFG THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MAR (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2D AVN BIV

4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-16
 1/12
 7TH DIR
 2D DTG
 1000 00 RECON

WILLIAM B GANNETT JR

K. W. JOHNSON

CONFIDENTIAL

PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO 02
2. 130000Z TO 140000Z NOV 63
3. A. ~~1/12~~ - NEGATIVE
- B. ~~1/12~~ - NEGATIVE
- C. ~~1/12~~

IN 140000Z "T" CO APPREHENDED 1 VCS AT COORD 18060075, FOR BEING OF MILITARY AGE, VCS ATTEMPTED TO RUN AWAY AND HAD ALTERED ID CARD, FORWARDED TO IPT.

4. NEGATIVE

5. 1 - VCS

6. NEGATIVE

7. NEGATIVE

8. NEGATIVE

9. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT FOR PERIOD ENDING 130000Z NOV 63.

A. TOTAL CAPTIVES - 75

B. 30 CLEARED AS CIVILIANS AND RETURNED TO AREA WHERE APPREHENDED.

C. 1-VCS DELIVERED TO 10 MARDIV COMPOUND

D. 42 VCS DELIVERED TO 10 MARDIV COMPOUND.

BT
 01-1

7TH MARINES
CG 2ND BATT
ABC 2ND BATT
7TH MAR (ALL UNITS)
NA 2D BVT DIV

4TH MARINES
KIA-12
KIA-16
KIA-26
3/7
7TH DIV
3D IFF
7TH CG REGT

R. W. SALVENDY
R. W. JOHNSON
CONFIDENTIAL
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

- 1. 7TH MARINES 1800 10-93
- 2. 180000 - 190000 NOV 63
- 3. 3/7

AT 180000, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 180000 A BURNING BOAT STARTED UP THE 3-103 TIA BONG RIVER WHEN IT RECEIVED 30-40 ROUNDS OF AIR FIRE FROM VICINITY COORDINATES BE 640000. THE BOAT RAN OUT OF THE MOUTH OF THE RIVER AND LEFT THE AREA.

AT 180000, "C" COMPANY DELIVERED TO 3/7 OF FOUR VOB, THREE WERE APPREHENDED AT 180000 VICINITY COORDINATES BE 640000, THEY ATTEMPTED TO FLEE FROM THE PATROL, THE FOURTH, A SUGAR AT 180000 AT SAME COORDINATES, WAS TRYING TO INCITE THE OTHER WOMEN OF THE HAZLET TO DEMONSTRATE AGAINST THE APPREHENSION OF THE THREE BURN VOB, FORWARDED TO IFF AT 180000.

AT 180000, "C" COMPANY REPORTED AT 180000 THE FAMILIES OF TAN BE (2) LOCATED VICINITY COORDINATES BE 627000 HAVE MOVED TO THE HAZLET OF TAN BE (1) BE 620000. THE TIME AND THE REASON FOR THIS MIGRATION IS UNKNOWN AT THE PRESENT TIME. "C" COMPANY WILL GET MORE DETAILS AS SOON AS POSSIBLE.

2. 3/7

AT 180000 "C" COMPANY'S POSITION LOCATED IN THE VICINITY OF BE 620000 WAS PROBED BY TWO BURN BELIEVED TO BE VC. ACTION TAKEN, TWO OVERLAP BURN BY "C" COMPANY. THE VC FLEE AND MAKE CONTACT.

3. 3/7 - AT 180000 AND 180000

3/7 OF ON HILL 273, BE 620000 REPORTED TWO BLINKING LIGHT SIGNALS FROM VIC COORD BE 620000 AT 180000 AND 180000. THE 1ST SERIES OF SIGNALS TRANSMITTED THE FOLLOWING LETTERS, "A", "B", "C", "D", "E", "F", "G", "H", "I", "J", "K", "L", "M", "N", "O", "P", "Q", "R", "S", "T", "U", "V", "W", "X", "Y", "Z". THE 2D SERIES OF SIGNALS TRANSMITTED WERE, "M", "E", "K", "T", "H", "I", "L", "D", "O", "N", "E", "S", "I", "E".

4. NEGATIVE

5. 3/7 - 4 VOB - FORWARDED TO IFF 180000 NOV 63.

6. NEGATIVE

7. A. BURN SON LHO REPORT 14 NOV 63.

(1) BURN SON LHO REPORT 10/11 180000. THERE ARE TWO VC PLATOONS OF A COMPANY COMMANDED BY VC TRAM LOCATED AT PHU THUAN, 180000 AND 180000. AT PHU THUAN, 180000 THERE IS ONE TOWER CONTAINING 100 PEOPLE. EVERY DAY AT 1800 THESE TWO PLATOONS SEND TWO SQUADS TO PHU LE, BE 577000 AND PHUOC AN, BE 567943. THE TWO SQUADS COORDINATE WITH LOCAL OVERLAP AT THESE TWO LOCATIONS AND OVERLAP AT BURN THANG, 180000 AND BURN THANG, 180000. (ANY AT BURN SON LHO HAS FLEE ON ABOVE COORDINATES).

(2) BURN 1/7 REPORT (1/1) 180000. THERE ARE TWO VC REGIMENT BATT, THE 63RD AND THE 7TH BATTALIONS COMPOSED OF THE VC, COMMANDED BY AN TOAN AND AN TRANG. THEY ARE ARMED WITH 1 X 57MM, 4 X 82MM MORTARS, 2 X 60MM MORTARS, 2 X 50 CAL MG. THE 63RD IS IN LOCATED AT 180000, 180000, 180000, 180000, 180000, 180000, AND 180000 IN THE BURN TUI AREA. THE 7TH IS IN LOCATED AT BE 180000, 180000, 180000, 180000 AND 180000 IN THE BURN TUI AREA. THESE TWO VC REG WILL CONCENTRATE ON THE CIVILIANS OF BURN TUI AND BURN TUI VILLAGES. THEY WILL ALSO MOVE TO THE "BOULDER OF AN-DA OUYONG

CONFIDENTIAL

AS ATTORNEY MUST WILL APPROX THE SOUTH BY 20 AT HIGHWAY 10, 3000. (LATE AT HIGH AND
FIELD ON SOUTH TO LOCAL AND HIGH WAY DISTRICT IS TAKING STEPS TO CONFIRM THE
PRESENCE OF THE (SIX AND 7X BATHS AND OTHER LOCATIONS).

IS AT 3000, 3-4-7 CAN'T FLASHING LIGHT FROM 100000 10 100000. VISIBILITY DROPPED
IN 10-100. THIS COULD BE BEHIND ROAD TO NORTH SIDE, FOR BY THE LIGHTS 3-4, THE
LAST LETTER WAS 10-101.

IS NEGATIVE

BT
BT

7TH MARINES
CO 1ST BATTAL MARINE
AND 2ND BATTAL MARINE
7TH MAR (ALL UNITS)
54 2D AVN DIV

7TH MARINES
KAC-42
KAC-46
KAC-48
1/11
7TH DIV
30 INT

L. GONZALEZ
S. V. JOHNSON
CONFIDENTIAL
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES LOGS NO. 94
2. 151200Z - 161800Z NOV 65
3. 4 1/7

AT 151645Z "D" COMPANY PATROL BPT'D AT 151700Z 2037973 RECEIVED 63 RND OF G RIFLE FIRE FROM 2037977. PATROL RETURNED 100 RND OF FIRE CAUSING VC TO BREAK CONTACT. PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA W/NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 151700Z, "C" CO REPORTED AT 151615Z 2037982 4 RIFLES RETURNING FROM HAIL PICKING ON BENTS WHEN FIRED UPON FROM 5 VC'S ARMED W/1 AR AND 4 CARBINES. BENTS DATED AT 2037980. BENT'D APPROX 4 MORE RND OF FIRE, RETURNED FIRE SOON THEREAFTER, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 151800Z, "F" CO PATROL BPT'D AT 151730Z AT 2037942 AND 2037957 BENT'D APPROX 100 RND OF FIRE FROM 11 VC'S ARMED W/C RIFLES AND AR'S AT 2037957 AND 2037954. PATROL RETURNED APPROX 200 BOUNDS, 5/1.75'S AND 3/3.5 W'S RND. PATROL STARTED A SEARCH AND CLEAR TOWARD THE HAZEL WHERE THE FIRE CAME FROM. ONE OF THE 3.5 RND STARTED A FIRE ON ONE HOUSE WHICH SPREAD TO TWO OTHER HOUSES. AS PATROL APPROACHED THE FIRST HOUSES BOUND THEY HEARD WHAT SOUNDED LIKE 8/1'S AMMUNITION EXPLODED. EXPLOSIONS CONTINUED FOR APPROX. 25 MIN.

AT 151900Z "D" CO PATROL BPT'D AT 151800Z 2037943 WHEN LEAVING THE HAZEL OF ONAN TO (6) PATROL BENT'D FROM THE REAR 60-80 BOUNDS OF FIRE FROM BS 7043. PATROL TURNED BACK AND DEPLOYED TOWARDS THE HAZEL. VC WERE OBSERVED WITH DRAGS IN A WESTWARD DIRECTION AWAY FROM HAZEL.

AT 152100Z, "C" CO BPT'D AT 152030Z 2037996 BENT'D 2 INCOMING GRENADES. ALSO BENT'D 4 VC MOVING SOUTH ACROSS A HIGH PASS, 2037992. PATROL OPENED FIRE, RESULT 3 WRE.

AT 152145Z, "C" CO OF BPT'D AT 152040Z 2037994, BENT'D 12-15 PEOPLE MOVING 2037992. FIRES IN ORIENTATION AND CAUSING 6 VC. OF WHICH 4 OF WHICH AND RETURNED TO CONTACT LINES

1. 2/7 NEGATIVE
2. 3/7 NEGATIVE
3. 4/7 - 1 POSSIBLE WIA
4. 5/7 - NEGATIVE
5. 6/7 - NEGATIVE
6. NEGATIVE
7. NEGATIVE
8. NEGATIVE

7TH BATTALION
CG 7TH AVIATION DIV
AFC THING BATTALION
7TH BATTALION (ALL UNITS)
SA 20 WAVE DIV

4TH BATTALION
M-6-42
M-6-46
M-6-46
3/42
7TH DIV
30 1ST

A. L. LAMSON
A. M. JENSEN
CONFIDENTIAL
PRIORITY

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH BATTALION 13TH No. 95
2. 161200Z - 171200Z NOV 63
3. A. 1/7

AT 161200Z "D" CO 1ST BATTALION AT 161200Z VIC GRID 857000947, APT 70 OBS'D TWO VC VTC 20570000. VC WERE ARMED WITH ONE TYPE 88'S AND BARRING IN BLACK. VC TRING TO MOVE THE WAY BEHIND "D" CO. VC THEN MOVED IN POSITION BEHIND VC, AND WHEN VC HAD APPROACHED TO WITHIN 300 TO 400 METERS OF THEM, VC TEAM FIRED FOUR RIFLE M/A FIRE. VC FLED WESTWARD, USE HILLS.

AT 161200Z "C" CO 1ST BATTALION AT 161200Z VIC GRID 857000947, REC'D ONE LIGHTING BOMB WHICH APT. FIRED ILLUMINATION WITH NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

AT 161200Z, 04 PL 1ST BATTALION AT 161200Z VIC GRID 857000947, ONE VC WALKED INTO PROTECTIVE WIRE IN FRONT OF THEIR POSITION. VCS WERE CHALLENGED BUT TURNED AND RAN. ILLUMINATION AND ONE 82 SMALL A MS FIRED. NEGATIVE OBS AND RESULTS OF FIRE USE.

AT 170000Z "B" CO 1ST BATTALION AT 170000Z VIC GRID 857000947 A VC FIRED TWO RIFLE CARTRIDGE INTO CO LINES. VC WERE LOC AT ABOVE GRID.

4. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
5. 3/7

AT 170000Z ON 1ST BATTALION ONE VC WAS FIRED AT, 300 METERS NORTH OF 3/7 CP. VC HAD IN F HAND SAYING HE WAS 16 YEARS OLD BUT LATER ADMITTED BEING 19 AND WAS DOUBTING MILITARY SERVICE. NAME TO GEN LAI COMPOUND.

4. NEGATIVE

5. 3/7 - 1 VC

THE FOLLOWING IS A COMPLETED TRANSCRIPTION OF FLASHING LIGHTS OBS'D BY 2-1-7 140000Z NOV AT 161200Z 1ST BATTALION 7TH BATTALION 13TH NO. 95

1. ELAST SIGNAL OBSERVED.

(1) 1612

(a) DOT DASH DASH DOT, DOT DASH DOT DASH DASH, DASH DASH, DOT DOT DOT.

(2) 1613

(a) DOT DOT DOT, DOT DASH DASH DASH, DOT DASH DASH.

(3) 2000

(a) DASH DOT DOT, DOT DOT DOT, DOT DASH DOT, DASH DASH DASH.

(4) 2002

(a) DASH DASH, DOT DOT DASH, DOT DASH DOT, DASH.

(5) ONE FLASHING UNTIL APPROXIMATELY 2010

(6) 2017

(a) DOT DOT DOT DASH.

(7) 2018

(a) DOT DOT DASH, DASH DASH DASH DOT DOT, DASH DOT, DASH DASH, DOT DOT DOT DASH, DOT DOT, DASH DOT DOT DOT, DOT DOT DASH, DOT DASH, DOT DOT DOT, DOT DOT, DASH DASH DOT DOT, DOT, DASH, DOT DOT DASH, DOT DOT DOT, DOT DOT DOT

CONFIDENTIAL

(S) 2045

(a) DOT DOT, DASH DOT DOT, DASH DOT.

~~SECRET~~

AT 162055H,, OP #1 OBSERVED THE FOLLOWING LIGHT FLASHES:

A. EXACT SIGNAL OBSERVED

(1) EIGHT DOTS AND SEVEN DASHES.

B. DATE AND TIME OF OBSERVATION.

(1) 16 NOVEMBER 1965

(2) 1955

C. LOCATION OF LIGHTS.

(1) BT 387002 (VICINITY OF)

D. LOCATION OF OBSERVER.

(1) BS573965

E. ORGANIZATION.

(1) D-4-7

F. NEGATIVE

G. NEGATIVE

BT

CR-4

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 7TH MARINES | 4TH MARINES | W. V. MOSS |
| CO THIRD BATTAL | MAJ-12 | K. W. JOHNSON |
| AND THIRD BATTAL | MAJ-16 | |
| 7TH M-R (ALL UNITS) | MAJ-18 | CONFIDENTIAL |
| BA 2D AVN BATT | 1/12 | |
| | 7TH CBT | |
| | 3A 1ST | PRISONEY |

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO 95
2. 171000Z - 171000Z NOV 65
3. A. 1/1

AT 171000Z, "C" COMPANY PATROL RPT'D AT 171400Z VIC COORD 174000Z OBSERVED A VC AT COORD 174000Z DURING FROM TOWER BIRD (2). PATROL CHALLENGED, VC STANDED SILENTLY, PATROL THEN FIRED WARNING SHOTS WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS, THEN FIRED FOR EFFECT, KILLING THE VC. THE VC WAS DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH 1 M-16 GRENADE. THE LOCAL CIVILIANS BURIED THE BODY. THE VC'S NAME WAS NGUYEN THANG, BORN 4 APRIL 1955 AND WAS FROM BANG GIANG, BINH SON, QUANG NAM, RVN PARA 4.

AT 171700Z, HQ CO PATROL DELIVERED TO TAIN CP 9 VCS APPEARED AT 171700Z VIC COORD 174000Z. VCS TURNED THEMSELVES OVER TO THE MARINES FOR PROSECUTION, AND CONTINUOUSLY LIED DURING INTERROGATION. FORWARDED TO JET AT 171700Z.

AT 171900Z, "D" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 171600Z VIC COORD 174000Z WHEN THEY WERE TAKEN UNDER HEAVY FIRE FROM SIX VC ARMED WITH M-16'S, CARBINES AND M-79'S. THE PATROL RAN AT TOTAL OF APPROXIMATELY 100 MMS AND RETURNED A TOTAL OF 300 M-16 MMS, 400 M-79 AND 1 M-79. PATROL COULD NOT DETERMINE THE TYPE OF CLOTHING THE VC WERE WEARING. AFTER THE SMOKE CONTACT, THE PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA NEGATIVE RESULTS.

AT 171940Z, "E" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 171900Z VIC COORD 174000Z DISCOVERED OVER 1,000 BANG GIANG STAMPS. PATROL DESTROYED ALL OF THEM.

AT 172015Z, "G" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 171930Z VIC COORD 174000Z ENCOUNTERED A LARGE ROCK (10000 FT) WHICH HAD THE FOLLOWING WORDS IN SIX INCH HIGH LETTERS: "PRESS YOUR INFORMATION FROM SOUTH VIETNAM" AND "LET THE SOUTH VIETNAMESE PEOPLE HANDLE THEIR OWN AFFAIRS". THE WORDS WERE PAINTED WITH WHITE PAINT.

AT 172000Z, "F" CO SECURITY AT HUOC MAN REPORTED HEARING A STRAY BOMBING ON A 60 METER AKINUT FROM THEIR POSITION (175740Z). SOUND ALSO CAME FROM THE DIRECTION OF CP 9. ALSO REPORTED OBSERVING A RED FLARE FROM THE VIC OF BINH SON.

AT 180000Z, "G" CO RPT'D AT 172000Z OBSERVING ONE VC MOVING TOWARD THEIR POSITION. THE VC WAVED HIS HAND AND WENT APPROXIMATELY 50 METERS FROM THEIR POSITION AND THREW A GRENADE WHICH LANDED AT HIS FEET. THE EXPLOSION KNOCKED HIM DOWN. AT THIS TIME ANOTHER VC WAS OBSERVED, THREW A GRENADE KNOCKING HIM DOWN. ILLUMINATION WAS FIRED AND THE FIRST VC WAS OBSERVED GETTING TO HIS FEET. A MARINE FIRED A FIVE ROUND BURST KNOCKING THE VC INTO A HEMLOCK. TWO MARINES ATTEMPTED TO RECOVER THE BODY AND THE WEAPONS. AS THEY MOVED TOWARD THE BODIES TWO MORE VC APPEARED AND FIRED A FIVE ROUND BURST AT THE MARINES FROM APPROXIMATELY 30 METERS AWAY. MARINES HIT THE ROCK AND RETURNED FIRE. ILLUMINATION WAS AGAIN FIRED. TWO VC WERE OBSERVED DRAGGING TWO VC AND MPM'S TOWARD COORD 174000Z. ALL THINGS WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S AND ARMED WITH M-16 CARBINES AND ONE M-79. THE VC WITHHELD AND FORT IN FIRED FOR EFFECT. REGULARS OF FIRE HEAR. AT FIRST LIGHT A CHECK OF THE AREA DISCLOSED NO BODIES.

CONFIDENTIAL

AT 180000H, VC COM AT 170000H VIC COORD 246000N 106°00'00" E WHILE GOING BACK TO THEIR POSITION ENCOUNTERED 7 VC. 100°S & HAND GUNNERS, FIRE AT 180000H, MORE AS 106°S FIRED FOR EFFECT, RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

AT 180100H, VC CO 100°S AT 180000H VIC COORD 246000N 106°00'00" E APPROXIMATELY 8 VC WERE OBSERVED IN BLACK PJ'S, UNABLE TO DETERMINE IF THEY WERE ARMED. FIRED 8 80°S AT THE VC, RESULTS UNKNOWN.

AT 180200H, VC CO 100°S AT 180000H VIC COORD 246000N 106°00'00" E 3 VC WERE NOTICED NEAR THEIR POSITION. OF THEM A SHOTGUN AND FIRED A HAND IL GUN IN TIME, NEGATIVE OBSERVATION.

AT 180300H, VC CO DELIVERED TO THIS CP DES VON AT 180000H VIC COORD 246000N 106°00'00" E. OF HIS BELONGS ID CARDS WHEN THEY FOUND THAT THIS NAME NAME WAS LISTED ON DOCUMENT #4 CAPTURED ON 08 OCTOBER 1965 AS A VC REGULAR GUNNER IL. THE DOCUMENT WAS PREVIOUSLY FORWARDED TO INT. CAPTIVE WILL BE FORWARDED TO INT ON NEXT TRANSPORTATION.

- 1. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 2. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 3. 2/7 - 3 VC KIA
- 4. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 5. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 6. 2/7 - 2 VCS - 1 VC'S ID CARD IN WALLET.
- 7. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 8. 2/7 - NEGATIVE
- 9. NEGATIVE
- 10. NEGATIVE
- 11. NEGATIVE

BT
GP-4

| | | |
|---------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| FM: 7TH MARINES | INFO: 4TH MARINES | W. B. CARNEY JR |
| | MAG-12 | |
| | MAG-16 | E. W. JOHNSON |
| TO: CG THIRD MARINE | MAG-36 | |
| CG III MAF | 3/12 | CONFIDENTIAL |
| AMB THIRD MARINE | 7TH BATT | |
| 7TH MARINES | 3RD BATT | |
| NA 2ND AVN DIV | | PRIORITY |

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 97.
 2. 181200H TO 191200H NOV 65.
 3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.
- A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED TWO S/A AND TWO GRENADE INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

- (A) AT 181330H "D" CO DELIVERED TO 1/7 CP THREE VCS APPREHENDED AT 181230H VIC COORD BT56018 FOR TRESPASSING, FORWARDED TO IFF AT 181400H.
- (B) AT 181715H "C" CO DELIVERED TO 1/7 VCS APPREHENDED AT 181030H VIC COORD BT562008 FOR TRYING TO HIDE FROM MARINES. VCS HAD NO ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IFF AT 181730H.
- (C) AT 181340H "D" CO RPT'D THAT THEIR COMBAT OUTPOST AT 181445H VIC COORD BT574870 FIRED 7 RDS 120MM AT 8 ARMED VC ON RAILROAD TRACKS VIC COORD BT544899, KILLING ONE VC AND WOUNDING 2. ADDITIONAL MISSION FIRED APPROX 3 MINUTES LATER ON 4 VC ATTEMPTING TO CROSS RAILROAD TRACK VIC BT544899. ONE VC OBS KILLED.
- (D) AT 181340H "D" CO RPT'D ITS PATROL ENGAGED IN FIREFIGHT AT 181515H VIC COORD BT563940. NIGHT VC FIRED 40-60 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM VIC BT563940 AND 577940. TOTAL VC FORCE ESTIMATED AT 12 VC. PATROL RETURNED FIRE. NEGATIVE RESULTS.
- (E) AT 181610H ON WAY THROUGH HAMLET 106 VIC COORD BT573938 VC FIRED UPON "D" CO PATROL. APPROX 6 VC FIRED 15-25 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE. PATROL RETURNED APPROX 150 RDS OF M-14 AND 5000 3.5 BULLETS BOTH ACTIONS (PARA D ABOVE), RESULTING IN NO KNOWN VC KIA, BUT AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF POSSIBLE WIA. HOWEVER THREE PIECES OF PAPER WERE FOUND BY RAILROAD TRACKS INDICATING TEAM POSITIONS OF A MR LAN, MR CAR, AND MR GU. INTERPRETER STATES TRAIN NUMB. 3 MEN MARK INDICATING THERE WERE PROBABLY 3 VC POSITIONED TO THE LEFT OF THE RAILROAD TRACKS AT THE TIME OF THE 106 ACTION.
- (F) AT 181940H "D" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 181520H VIC COORD BT576940 APPREHENDING TWO VCS THAT WERE IN THE IMMEDIATE AREA OF ACTION AS STATED IN ~~THE ABOVE ENTRY~~ ABOVE ENTRY. IN ADDITION PATROL REMOVED TWO ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA POSTERS THAT WERE DISPLAYED IN HAMLET OF PHU LE (1) BT576940. VCS FORWARDED TO IFF AT 181900. VC PROPAGANDA POSTERS WILL BE FORWARDED TO DIV WHEN REC'D BY THIS HQ.
- (G) AT 182000H "D" CO RPT'D AT 181950H VIC COORD BT561014 ENG'D ONE INCOMING HAND GRENADE, ILLUMINATEE WAS FIRED AND 87'S OBS ONE MAN VIC BT560014.

PAGE 1 OF 2

CONFIDENTIAL

- (M) AT 182300H "O" CO RPT'D AT 182230H VIC COORDS BS628993 OBS 2 VC AT PROTECTIVE WIRE AND AT SAME TIME REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. TWO GRENADES WERE THROWN BACK AT THE VC WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. A CHECK OF THE AREA ON 19 NOV WAS MADE WITH NEGATIVE FIND.
- (I) AT 190010H "O" CO OF RPT'D AT 182145H VIC BS628992 OBS 2 VC. OF THREW TWO GRENADES AND 6 MORTAR BOUNDS WERE FIRED AT COORDS BS627994. RESULTS OF FIRE UNK.
- (J) AT 191830H "B" DO DELIVERED TO 1/7 OF 3 VCS APPREHENDED AT 190700H VIC BS613982. ONE HAD A UNSATISFACTORY ID CARD AND WAS IDENTIFIED ASA A VC BY PF'S. THE SECOND TRIED TO HIDE WHEN HE SAW MARINES AND ALSO WAS IDENTIFIED AS A VC BY PF, THE THIRD TRIED TO HIDE IN HOUSE AND WAS IDENTIFIED AS VC. VC'S FORWARDED TO IIT.
- (K) COUNTERINTELLIGENCE, TERRORISM, PROAGANDA. "D" CO PATROL REMOVED TWO ANTI AMERICAN PROPAGANDA POSTERS FROM HAMLET OF PHU LE (L) AT BS576940 AT 181520H.

4. personnel and equipment losses

A. PERSONNEL

| (1) KIA BY: | CONFIRMED | POSSIBLE |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| (A) GROUND | | |
| 1 1/7 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 2/7 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 3/7 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTALS: | 2 | 0 |

| (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTION, RALLIERS | CAPTIVE | CHIEU HOI | SUSPECT |
|-----------------------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| (A) VC | 0 | 0 | 9 |
| (B) PAVN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (C) NO ABOVE WIA | | | |
| (3) POSSIBLE WIA: 2 | | | |

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NEGATIVE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NEGATIVE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS:

A. UNITS SEE PARA 8

B. PERSONALITIES SEE PARA 8

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

A. BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE. (UN EVAL). RPTD 12 NOV: A REGULAR VC BATTALION, POSSIBLY THE 104, 42ND OR THE 50ND, COMMANDED BY HUYNH TUC, ASSISTANT BN CMDR HUYNH BONG, PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE OFFICER, VC THE KHANH, ARMED WITH 2 X RR, 1 X 60MM MORTAR, 2 X 30 CAL MG, 6 X BAR. THEIR BN CP IS LOCATED AT KHANH HOI, BS669879, ONE COMPANY AT HOC MUA BS647947 CMD BY MR ANH, ONE COMPANY AT BS667938 CMD BY MR HIEU, ONE COMPANY AT

BS695945 CMD BY MR NGON ANH.

8. B. BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE. (UNEVAL). POLICE INTELL AGENT RPTED 151800 NOV ONE VC GUERRILLA PLATOON LOCATED PHU LONG BS665960 AND BS652947. EVERY DAY THEY SEND SQUADS TO BS628937, BS628935, AND BS626931 TO AMBUSH AND SNIPER. ONE VC SQUAD IS LOCATED AT PHO TINH HILL, BS632928 ARMED WITH 1 X MAR WHICH THEY FIRED ON CIVILIANS REAPING RICE AT BS646932.

9. C. BINH SON DISTRICT. (UNEVAL). 16 NOV. ONE VC COMPANY APPEARED AT BS639933, BS 63935, 632930, BS649933 AND ATTACKED TWO SPECIAL PLATOONS LOCATED AT BINH LANH. ARTY AT BINH SON FIRED AND VC WITHDREW. THE VC SUFFERED 4 KIA AND 10 WIA. CASUALTIES WERE CARRIED AWAY BY VC.

10. D. BINH SON DISTRICT. (UNEVAL) 16 NOV. ON 061900H NOV ONE VC PLATOON INFILTRATED INTO PHUOC BONG, BS632940. THEY KILLED ONE CIVILIAN. ARTY AT BINH SON FIRED AND KILLED 1 VC AND WOUNDED 2 VC, WHICH WERE CARRIED AWAY BY VC..

11. E. QUANG NGAI LNO RECEIVED AN UNCONFIRMED REPORT FROM TAM KY THAT CAPTURED VCC STATED HE WAS FROM THE 9TH BN WHICH HAS A STRENGTH OF APPROX 500, AND IS LOCATED VIC OF CHU LAI, COORD UNKNOWN.

12. F. QUANG NGAI LNO RPTED 190835 NOV THAT BHIEM DUC RECEIVED MORTAR FIRE AND PROBING ATTACK DURING THE NIGHT. ADVISOR ESTIMATES 100 VC KIA OR MORE. OP AT BAN OO, BS694-795 OVER-RUN, OP AT PHU MY BS630008 HIT BUT O.K., OP AT BS693795 OVER-RUN. B-57'S ARE BOMBING AREA AT PRESENT TIME AND REINFORCEMENTS BEING SENT.

13. 9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES. NEGATIVE.

14. 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 191800-200600. PARTLY CLOUDY FROM 2000 TO 0400, CLEAR, FROM 0400 TO 0600, CLOUDY WITH SHOWERS. ASTRO DATA FOR 20NOV: SUNRISE 0631, SUNSET 1812, MOONRISE 0220, MOONSET 1530, MOONPHASE 1/4, HENT 1836, BENT 0620.

B. TERRAIN: NO CHANGE.

15. 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

16. 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

17. 13. INFORMATION RCD FROM VILLAGERS:

A. AT 181340 "D" GO RPTED THAT AT 181300H A MR PHU OF NUOC MAN RPTED THAT 100 VC WERE LOCATED VIC COORD BS602933.

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

FROM: 7th Marines
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 98
2. 191200H TO 201200H NOV 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED THREE S/A INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) H&S CO APPREHENDED ONE VCS AT 191030H VIC BT595004 FOR NOT HAVING ID CARD. DELIVERED TO IIT AT 191630H.

(B) H&S CO PTRL FOUND THREE SMALL GLASS VIALS CONTAINING ANTI-INFECTION (SERIOUS) DRUGS AT 191435H VIC BT613016.

(C) AT 191900H "D" CO PATROL RPTD AT 191455H VIC BS574993, 575945, 575941 AND 575942 WHILE MOVING INTO PHU LE (1) REC'D FIRE FROM FOUR TO FIVE VC TO THEIR FRONT AS PATROL DEPLOYED, VC OPENED FIRE ON THEIR RIGHT FLANK AND REAR. THE VC WERE ARMED WITH AR'S AND CARBINES, DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S WITHOUT HATS. PATROL REC'D APPROX 20 RDS AND RETURNED, RIFLE, MG, 3.5 AND M-79 FIRE. PTRL CONTINUED INTO PHU LE(1) CAUSING VC TO W/DRAW. DURING FIREFIGHT VC WAS OBSERVED CLIMBING A TREE WITH RIFLE. A 3.5 WP RD FIRED WAS A DIRECT HIT ON THE VC BODY AND RIFLE COULD NOT BE RETRIEVED DUE TO FIREFIGHT. VC W/DREW TO SOUTH AND WEST. DURING FIREFIGHT A M-79 RD SET FIRE TO A HAYSTACK. CAUSING TWO LOUD EXPLOSIONS, SIMILAR TO GRENADES, WITHIN THE HAYSTACK.

(D) AT 191950H, "D" CO PTRL RPT'D AT 191630H VIC BS572963 CTS'D FOUR VC VIC BS574940. FIRED TWO 106 RDS AT THE VC KILLING AT LEAST ONE. DUE TO CLOSE PROXIMITY OF VC, TWO MORE VC ESTIMATED WOUNDED.

(E) AT 191830H VIC 641016 AO OBSERVED 15 YOUNG MEN. AO MADE A LOWER PASS AND REC'D THREE RDS OF FIRE, ONE HITTING AIRCRAFT. FOUR MORE PASSES MADE FIRING 22 ROCKETS AND 200 MG RDS. RESULTS UNK.

(F) "C" CO PTRL RECEIVED TWO RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM ONE VC LOCATED BT 6222007 AT 191445H. PTRL DID NOT RETURN FIRE DUE TO PROXIMITY OF HAMLET.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 190830 "H" CO APPREHENDED A VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN MALE, BUI THANH, APPROX 25 YRS OLD AT BT526034. SUBJECT WAS FLASHING AN ID CARD PERMITTING BEARER TO CARRY ARMS. ID WAS DETERMINED TO BE A POLITICAL ACTION TEAM DESERTER. SUBJECT CLAIMED HIS WEAPON "HAD BEEN RETRIEVED BY A FRIEND" THE SAME MORNING. TURNED OVER TO IIT FOR INTERROGATION.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 192045H "K" CO SIGHTED ONE VC W/RIFLE VIC BT542013. "K" THREW GRENADE, ESTIMATED VC WAS WOUNDED. SEARCHED AREA, NEG RESULTS.

(B) AT 191300H "M" CO CAPTURED ONE VCS. HAD ONE M-26 GRENADE ON HIS PERSON AND NO ID CARD. VCS CLAIM TO BE HAMLET CHIEF OF HAI-NINH. FORWARDED TO IIT.

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) AT 191250 "M" CO PICKED UP 54 CIVILIANS IN TRINH BINH (4), BS561978. CIVILIANS WERE UNCOOPERATIVE AND WOULD NOT ANSWER QUESTIONS ABOUT VC ACTIVITY IN THEIR HAMLET. FORWARDED TO ITT FOR QUESTIONING.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

| (1) KIA BY: | CONFIRMED | POSSIBLE |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| 1 1/7 | 2 | 0 |
| 2 2/7 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 3/7 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 2 | 0 |

(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIERS

| | CAPTIVE | CHIEU HOI | SUSPECT |
|------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| (A) VC | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| (B) PAVN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| (C) PAT DESERTER | 0 | 0 | 1 |

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: (3) VC

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

(1) THREE SMALL GLASS VIALS OF ANTI-INFECTION (SERIOUS) SERUM. SEE PARA 3A (2) (B).

(2) WHITE WASH MIX IN "C" RATION CANS. FOUND BY "C" CO AT 190830 VIC BT 622007 WHILE SEARCHING HOUSES IN TAN HY (1) BELIEVED WHITE WASH USED TO MAKE ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA FOUND RECENTLY IN AREA. TWO WOMEN WHO RAN FROM HOUSE WHERE MIX WAS FOUND ARE BEING QUESTIONED.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 201800 TO 211800: PARTLY CLOUDY, VISABILITY GENERALLY RESTRICTED, SURFACE WINDS LIGHT AND VARIABLE DURING EVENING, NORTHEASTERLY 6-10 KTS DURING DAYLIGHT. SCATTERED RAIN AND THUNDERSHOWERS IN THE AREA THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. LOW TONIGHT 74 HIGH TOMORROW 92.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 21 NOV: SUNRISE -- 0653, SUNSET --- 1812, MOONRISE -- 0321, NEG MOONSET, MOONPHASE 1/4, EENT -- 1836, EMNT -- 0620.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS: NONE

Cmdr Dea

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG ADC THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7th MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2D ARVN DIV

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: P
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 3D IIT
 7th CIT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 99
 201200H TO 211200H NOV 65
 SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED 6 S/A FIRE AND THREE GRENADE INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) "D" CO PATROL REC'D FIRE FROM 8 TO 10 VC ARMED W/AR'S AND CARBINES AT BS574950 AND BS585930 AT 201410H. VC WERE LOCATED VIC BS585946 AND BS585930. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND ASSAULTED CAUSING VC TO WITHDRAW TO THE WEST. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. APPREHENDED 2 VCS IN IMMEDIATE VIC OF THE ESCAPE, HAD NO ID CARDS. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(B) "D" CO PATROL REC'D 4 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM UNK LOCATION AT BS575963 AT 201430H. VC WERE NOT OBS'D.

(C) "B" CO APPREHENDED 5 VCS IN VIC BS598977 AT 200955H. VCS WERE POINTED OUT BY PF AS BEING VC. FORWARDED TO IIT.

(D) "D" CO REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE VIC BT959017 AT 201830H. BELIEVED TO HAVE BEEN RIFLE GRENADE, NO REPORT FROM RIFLE HEARD, THIS MORNING'S SEARCH OF THE AREA YIELDED NOTHING.

(E) "C" CO PATROL OBS'D A VC SITTING AT BT650004, DRESSED IN BLACK, W/RIFLE. "C" CO FIRED ON VC AND BELIEVED TO HAVE WOUNDED HIM. AREA SEARCHED LATER, NOTHING FOUND.

(F) "C" CO PATROL REC'D APPROX 40 RDS OF AR FIRE AT LOCATION VIC BT662009 AT 200800H. VC FIRE CAME FROM VIC BT670010. APPROX 100 RDS FRIENDLY MG FIRE RETURNED, RESULTS UNK.

(3) 2/7

(A) "H" CO LISTENING POST, BT513038 WAS HARASSED AT 202010H BY FOUR VC. LP REC'D 4 INCOMING GRENADES AND BURST OF S/A FIRE. FIRE WAS RETURNED WITH UNK RESULTS. VC BROKE CONTACT, LISTENING POST WAS UNABLE TO OBSERVE POINTS OF DEPARTURE AND ENTRANCE.

(4) 3/7

(A) FALSE 3 ACTUAL REC'D 3 TO 5 RDS S/A FIRE AT 587945 WHILE RETURNING FROM BINH SON. FIRE CAME FROM VIC 585945. PF FORCES IN AREA RETURNED FIRE AND ESCORTED FALSE "3" FROM AREA.

(B) "L" CO REC'D S/A FIRE AND ONE GRENADE AND OBS'D A VC VIC BT-531010. FIRE RETURNED, SEARCH MADE OF AREA, NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

3. G. J. "C" CO PTRL DISCOVERED A WELL-BUILT BUNKER AT BT659008 AT 201400H. BUNKER IS 10' X 20' X 6', UNDER A LARGE ROCK, CAMOUFLAGED WITH A SMALL DOOR AND ESCAPE TUNNEL LEADING TO THE OTHER SIDE OF THE ROCK. BUNKER HAD WOODEN RACKS AND A FLOOR WITH A SLEEPING CAPACITY FOR 12. BUNKER WILL BE DESTROYED AT A LATER DATE.

CONFIDENTIAL

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES:

(A) PERSONNEL

- (1) NO KIA.
- (2) 9 VCS
- (3) 1 POSSIBLE WIA

(B) EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATION: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

(A) QUANG NGAI LNO. NO EVAL. VC ARE BUILDING FORTIFICATION AT BS632820 AND SETTING UP AMMO DUMP AT BS629829. ALSO, THERE ARE 300 VC AT BT628835. TIME OF REPORT, 201530H.

(B) QUANG NGAI LNO REPORTS THE FOLLOWING RESULTS OF ARVN OPERATION: TIME OF REPORT, 201945H

(1) ARVN BN IN VIC BS686773 RPTS 45 VC KIA: 3 VCS, 4 RIFLES AND ONE CREW SERVED WPN CAPT'D

(2) TWO ARVN BN'S IN VIC BS 6777, 7475 COMPL OPERATION W/NEG CONTACT.

(3) OPERATION AT HIEP DUC IN VIC 911220 RPTS: REC'D 200 RDS 60MM MORTAR FIRE; 93 VC KIA, WITH AN UNCONFIRMED VILLAGERS REPORT OF 300 VC KBA: 3 CARBINES ONE THOMPSON SMG, (4) M-1, (1) 60MM MORTAR AND 2 AN/PRC-10 CAPTURED BY VC: 46 SHOTGUN, 39 RIFLES, (1) LMG AND (1) 50 CAL MG. CAPTURED BY ARVN FORCES. ARVN ALSO RPT BRIDGE AT BS633810 DESTROYED.

(C) QUANG NGAI LNO RPTS PF OUTPOST AT BS685925 WAS ATTACKED BY VC 201915-201940. ARTY FORCED VC TO WITHDRAW, NO FRIENDLY OR ENEMY CASUALTIES.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPE OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

(A) WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 211800 TO 221800: CONTINUED CLOUDINESS WITH RAIN SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. LOW TEMPERATURE TONIGHT 72, HIGH TOMORROW 83. WINDS WILL REMAIN NE AT 10-15 KTS GUSTING TO 25 KTS. IN SHOWERS THE WINDS WILL COME FROM 060 WITH SPEEDS OF 12-18 KTS WITH POSSIBLE GUSTS OF 35-40 KTS. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 22 NOV IS AS FOLLOWS: HMNT 0621, SUNRISE 0654, SUNSET 1812, EENT 1836, NEW MOON.

(B) TERRAIN: NO CHANGE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES. NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS: NONE

14. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT FOR PERIOD 130001 TO 202400H

(A) TOTAL OF 82 CAPTIVES FOR PERIOD.

(B) 2- VCS ESCAPED DURING TRANSPORTATION TO COMPOUND.

(C) 80 VCS FORWARDED TO IIT.

BT
GP-4

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG ADC THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2D ARVN DIV

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCL:

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 3/12
 3D ITP
 7TH CIT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO 100
2. 211200H - 221200H NOV 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) VC INITIATED 1 S/A INCIDENT
- (2) 1/7

(A) "D" CO PTRL OBSERVED THREE VC RUNNING ALONG A DIKE AT COORD BS-565945 AT 210930. VC WERE ARMED WITH CARBINES. PATROL OPENED FIRE CAUSING VC TO WITHDRAW INTO A CANE FIELD. AT 210940 THE PATROL OBSERVED THE SAME (3) VC AND TOOK THEM UNDER FIRE KILLING ONE. THE REMAINING TWO PICKED UP WEAPON AND WITHDREW INTO PHUOC AN (1). PATROL COULD NOT FIRE DUE TO WOMEN AND CHILDREN IN AREA. BODY OF KIA DISCLOSED NO ID. PEOPLE OF THE HAMLET DISPOSED OF BODY.

(B) "C" CO OBSD A VC IN VIC BS627989 ALONG A PROTECTIVE WIRE AT 2121410H. ILLUMINATION REVEALED (2) VC W/WEAPONS. (3) M-79 RDS WERE FIRE AND VC OBSD W/DRAWING TO VIC BS628956. (3) RDS 81MM FIRED, RESULTS OF FIRE UNK. CHECK OF AREA THIS MORNING REVEALED NOTHING

(C) AT 221155H "C" CO PATROL REPORTED A HELO FLEW OVER AREA OF BT625017 AT 221035H AND DREW (3) ROUNDS OF CARBINE FIRE. PTRL FIRED 150 RDS AT (4) VC OBSD RUNNING VIC BT627014. TWO WERE DRESSED IN BLACK PJ'S, THE OTHER TWO, UTILITIES, CAMOUFLAGE BELT AND HELMETS. PATROL IS CURRENTLY SEARCHING AREA.

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE RPT

(4) 3/7 NEGATIVE RPT

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7 :
 2/7 :
 3/7 :

CONFIRMED

1
 0
 0

POSSIBLE

0
 0
 0
 0

TOTAL:

1

0

=(2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIES: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: SEE PARA 8
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: 1/7 FOUND TWO ANTI-AMERICAN PROPAGANDA SIGNS IN VIC BS563945.
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: SEE PARA 8
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:
 - A. BINH SON LNO RPT 20 NOV 65

(1) BINH SON DISTRICT AGENT (C/3) 191700 NOV. 2D CO 42D BN CMD BY NGUYEN TUU LOCATED BS695953, BS696942 AND BS704926. THIS COMPANY OPERATES WITH 2 GUERRILLA PLATOONS LOCATED AT BS690926. THEY SEND ONE SQUAD TO GUARD BINH LANH, BS667958. THIS

CONFIDENTIAL

COMPANY WEARS JUNGLE UTILITIES. THERE ARE ALSO TWO DISTRICT COMMISSORS AT BINH LIEN BS667961.

(2) THE 4TH COMPANY OF THE 42D VC BN CMD BY QUAN IS LOCATED AT BS682896, BS678889, AND BS670890. THEY OPERATE WITH ONE VC GUERRILLA PLATOON AND ONE DEMOLITION SQUAD AROUND BINH LIEN, BS628869. THIS COMPANY SENDS ONE SQUAD TO GUARD AT BS632890 AND 628892.

B. BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE AGENT (UNEVAL) 15 NOV 65.

(1) A UNIT OF THE 90TH TONG IS LOCATED AT PHUOC THUAN HAMLET, BS552914, ARMED WITH 2 X 60MM MORTARS, 2 X 30 CAL MG'S.

(2) THE 104TH BATTALION IS COMMANDED BY MR HUYNH TAN TUU AND USES SOME 500 LABORERS FROM THE VILLAGES OF BINH SHONG AND BINH GIANG. THIS BATTALION PLANS TO CAPTURE BINH SON DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS BEFORE THE END OF NOV 65. THEY ALSO SAY THEIR WILL CAPTURE QUANG-NGAI PROVINCE DURING 65.

C. BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE AGENT (UNEVAL) 16 NOV 65.

(1) THE 65TH VC REGULAR REGIMENT COMMANDED BY MR HAT AND ONE CHINESE ADVISOR, WITH A STRENGTH OF APPROXIMATELY 500 IS LOCATED AT BS482896, 483888, 495896, 495891 504893, 508895, and 512893 IN THE BINH TUY AREA.

(2) THE 307TH VC BN COMMANDED BY MR TRANS IS LOCATED AT 536854. AT NIGHT THIS BATTALION DISPARGES TO NGOC TRI HAMLET AND THACH-AN, BS518887 AND 508882.

D. BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE AGEN (UNEVAL) 15 NOV:

THERE IS ONE VC BATTALION AND ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED AT MY LONG HAMLET, BS507897. THIS BATTALION HAS A STRENGTH OF APPROX 500 AND IS COMMANDED BY MR HAT AND ONE CHINESE ADVISOR. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 3 X AA MG'S, 2 X 81MM MORTARS, AND 4 X 60MM MORTARS. THIS BATTALION ARRIVED AT BINH TUY VILLAGE ON THE NIGHT OF 12 NOV. THEY ARE COORDINATING WITH A VC COMPANY, COMMANDED BY MR VO TRAN, LOCATED AT TAN PHUOC, BS534896. (S-2 RLT-7 CMT: PRESENTLY WE ONLY EXCEPT A LOCAL VC GUERRILLA CO IN THIS AREA. LEADER OF THIS COMPANY WAS IDENTIFIED AS VO TRAM WHILE ON OPERATION "BLACK FERRET".)

E. BINH SON NATIONAL POLICE AGENT (UNEVAL) 17 NOV.

(1) THE VC PLANS TO SEND ONE VC REGIMENT FROM TU NGHIA TO COORDINATE WITH VC BATTALIONS NOW IN BINH SON DISTRICT. THE VC REGIMENT MOVED TO SON TINH ON 10 NOV 65. ON 20 NOV THE VC WILL ATTACK BINH SON DISTRICT HQS. OTHER PLACES WILL ALSO BE HIT IN BINH SON DISTRICT ON THE 20TH.

(2) THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY AT TINH TRUNG, BS434952 COORDINATING WITH 300 YOUNG MEN. THEY WILL GO TO QUANG NAM TO RECIEVE "A LOT" OF YOUNG MEN COMING DOWN FROM THE NORTH.

F. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS 19 NOV.

ON 190400 ONE VC COMPANY ATTACKED THE 14TH PF PLATOON AT CAU-CHAU BRIDGE, BS623865, BINH LIEN. ONE VC PLATOON ATTACKED FROM THE SOUTH AND TWO VC PLATOONS ATTACKED FROM THE NORTH. THE PF SUPPORTED BY ARTILLERY AT BINH SON KILLED ONE VC ASSISTANT PLATOON LEADER AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC WERE KIA AND WIA IN THE PLATOON THAT ATTACKING FROM THE SOUTH. THE TWO VC PLATOONS THAT ATTACK FROM THE NORTH WERE HIT BY A CLAYMORE MINE KILLING ABOUT 21 VC ALL OF WHICH WERE CARRIED AWAY. THERE WERE NO PF CALUMILITIES AND ONE CARBINE AND ONE DOCUMENT WAS CAPTURED.

THE DOCUMENT DESCRIBED HOW THE VC CONTROLLED THEIR UNITS BY WHISLE BLAST, I.E. 2 BLAST-ASSUALT, 6 BLASTS-WITH-DRAW.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. GENERAL FORECAST FOR PERIOD 221800H - 231800H NOV 65: CONTINUED CLOUDINESS, VISIBILITY GENERALLY RESTRICTED. SCATERED RAINSHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD, VISIBILITY DROPPING TO ONE MILE DURING SHOWERS WITH A CEILING OF 800 FEET. WINDS ABOUT 15 KTS COMING FROM A NORTHERLY DIRECTION AND GUSTING TO 20-25 KTS. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 23 Nov 65: BMNT 0621, SUNRISE 0645, SUNSET 1842, MOON 1836 WITH A NEW MOON.

CONFIDENTIAL

- B. ROADS IN THE 7TH MARINES AREA ARE EXTREMELY MUDDY BUT PASSABLE.
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
 13. INFO REC'D FROM VILLAGERS: NONE
 14. A. LIAISON VISIT TO TAM KY THIS MORNING INDICATES. HLEP DUC EXPERIENCED RELATIVELY QUIET NIGHT WITH ONLY SEVERAL MORTAR ROUNDS RECEIVED. IT'S CONSIDERED DOUBTFUL THAT VC UNITS REMAIN IN STRENGTH THAT VICINITY. HELICOPTER FLIGHT TO 5TH REGT AT HLEP DUC IMPOSSIBLE DUE TO WEATHER: THREE ATTEMPTS MADE. WEATHER THAT AREA AS OF 221250, CEILING 500', VISIBILITY $\frac{1}{2}$ MILE IN HEAVY RAIN HEAVY CLOUDS ON HILLS AND FILLING UP IN DRAWS. TAM KY OOB HOLDS 90TH BN VIC BT9225, 60TH BN VIC BT9626, 80TH BN VIC BT0222, AND, 70TH BN VIC BT1131 WITH NO CHANGE SUBSEQUENT 211100.
- B. FRAGMENTARY REPORTS RECEIVED FROM QUANG NGAI LNO AND 2ND ARVN DIV POST AT TAM KY, BY A VISIT THIS MORNING 22NOV65.
- 220620 37TH RANGER BN LOC BS751470 REPORTED THEY WERE BEING HARASSED IN STRENGTH BY VC.
- 220700 37TH RANGER BN REPORTED THEY WERE BEING SURRENDERED BY ESTIMATED THREE BNS OF VC. A RELIEF COLUMN WAS DISPATCHED TO THE AREA. NAVAL GUNFIRE AND ARTY FROM DUC PHO GAVE SUPPORT TO THEM AND TO US PERSONNEL LOC BS767467 AND 757470. APPROX 50 VC WERE CONCENTRATING VIC BS757459. ATTACKERS APPROACHED TO WITHIN 30 METERS OF FRIENDLY POSITIONS.
- 221040 RPTD THAT 22 WPNS HAD BEEN CAPTURED IN AREA IMMEDIATELY NORTH OF THE ATTACK ON RANGER BN, INCLUDING 2 X 57MM RR. RELIEF COLUMNS UNABLE TO GET THROUGH BE- CAUSE OF HIGH WATER. ARTY, AIR AND NCF STILL GIVING SUPPORT.
- 221155 QUANG NGAI LNO RPTD THAT PATROL IN AREA OF TRIANGLE VIC BS756470-757459- 757465 FOUND SEVERAL "BODIES". ONCE IN THE AREA THE BODIES AROSE AND OPENED FIRE ON THEM. TWO US ADVISORS KILLED. RPTD ALSO THAT AN AMBUSH WAS SET UP BY TWO CO'S OF VC AT BS758489.
- 221210 QUANG NGAI LNO RPTS ARVN MAY REQUEST USMC ASSISTANCE.
- 221430 QUANG NGAI LNO RPTS 100 FRIENDLY CAS, KIA AND WIA. STILL RECEIVING FIRE. MANY VC WEAPONS SCATTERED AROUND AREA. VERY FEW REINFORCEMENTS AND SUPPLIES ON THE WAY.

BT

GP-4

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

DRAFTER: W. B. CARNEY
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IPT
 3/12

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 101
2. 221200H - 231200H NOV 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED 10 INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 211615H "G" COMPANY PATROL VIC COORD BT629001 ENCOUNTERED THREE VCS. UPON OBSERVING THE PATROL, TWO TURNED AND RAN. THE THIRD WAS APPREHENDED BEFORE HE COULD RUN. VCS HAD NO ID CARD AND IS OF MILITARY AGE. VCS FORWARDED TO IPT. AT 221400H.

(B) "C" CO PATROL RPT'D AT 231340H VIC COORD BT 633020 OBSERVING 8 VC WITH WEAPONS AND DRESSED IN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND HELMETS. TWO MORTAR RDS WERE FIRED, WHEN THE FIRST ROUND LANDED THE VC DISPERSED.

(C) AT 221520H "C" CO PATROL VIC COORD BS627997 OBS'D 2 VCS AT BS627998. A VERBAL CHALLENGE WAS GIVEN, THEY RAN. THE PATROL THEN FIRED A WARNING SHOT, THE VCS STILL DID NOT STOP. THE PATROL THEN FIRED WOUNDING ONE. WOUNDED VCS WAS EVACUATED DIRECTLY TO "B" MED, THE OTHER VCS FLED.

(D) AT 222000H "C" CO VIC COORD BS628991 REC'D ONE HAND GRENADE AND APPROX'LY 30 ROUNDS OF AR FIRE FROM SIX VC LOC'D VIC COORD BS629991. THE VC APPEARED TO HAVE BEEN CARRYING A FLAG, MACHINE GUN, AR'S AND MORTAR ROUNDS WERE FIRED AT THE VC. ILLUMINATION WAS CALLED, OBS'D 3 WOUNDED VC BEING CARRIED OFF BY THE REMAINING VC.

(E) AT 222000H "C" CO VIC COORD BS 628991 OBS'D 4 VC MOVING SW OF RIDGELINE COORD BS626988. THE VC HAD MOVED OUT OF SIGHT BEFORE ILLUMINATION COULD BE FIRED.

(F) AT 222049H "C" CO VIC COORD BS628991 OBS'D 3 VC LYING ON ROCK. AT BS628988 FIRED 8 M-79 AND 3-3.5 RDS AT VC, WOUNDING 2.

(G) AT 222050H "C" CO VIC COORD BS628992 OBS'D AND UNDETERMINED NO. OF VC MOVING EAST TOWARD TRAIL VIC COORD BS627993. FIRED TWO M-79 RDS AND 100 RDS OF 4.62 AT THE VC. ARTILLERY FIRED ILLUMINATION AND HE, RESULTS OF FIRE UNK.

(H) AT 222125H "D" CO RPT'D VIC COORD BT558017 OBS'D 1 UNARMED PERSON ON A SAND DUNE HEADING TOWARD 81'S POSITION. CHALLENGED, WHEN HE DID NOT STOP FIRED ONE ROUND. RESULTS OF FIRE UNK PERSON FLED.

(I) AT 221940H "C" CO VIC COORD BS628991 RPT'D HEARING A BOLT GOING HOME AND THE CANS TIED TO THE PROTECTIVE WIRE RATTLE. FIRED ILLUMINATION, OBS'D 1 ARMED VC AT COORD 627989 THE VC WAS WEARING A BLACK PONCHO. FIRED THREE RIFLE GRENADES, RESULTS OF FIRE UNK.

(J) AT 222115H "C" CO VIC COORD BS 628992 OBSERVED 2 VC RUNNING TOWARD THE COMPANY LINES VIC COORD BS629992. ONE WAS ARMED WITH AN UNK WPN. MACHINE GUNS FIRED WOUNDING THE 2.

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) 2/7 NEGATIVE

(4) 3/7 NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7 :

2/7 :

3/7 :

CONFIRMED

0

0

0

TOTAL - 0

POSSIBLE

0

0

0

0

(2) WIA BY: ...

1/7 :

CONFIRMED

7

POSSIBLE

3

(3) CAPTIVES, DEFECTION, RALLIES: NONE

(4) POW: TWO

5. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

A. AT 221540H, THE BINH SON LNO RPT'D TO 1/7 A PF FROM TRUNG AN STATED THERE WAS ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED VICINITY COORD BT610017. FURTHER STATED THEY WERE ARMED W/1-60MM MORTAR, 1-MG AND 3-BAR'S.

B. BINH SON DISTRICT Hqs. 201400H. ON 191200 THE 3D SPECIAL PLT CLASHED WITH 1 VC PLATOON AT BAU GAM, BS633930. RESULTS OF THE ENCOUNTER WAS 1 VC KIA AND 2 WIA CASUALTIES WERE CARRIED AWAY BY THE VC. 1-THOMPSON SUBMACHINE GUN AND 3-MAGIZINES WERE ALSO CAPTURED. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES.

C. BINH SON DISTRICT Hqs. 201400 NOV. ON 200730, THE 1ST BN 4 ARVN REGT RPT'D THAT 1 VC COMPANY HAS MOVED FROM KHANH MY BS546858 TO NGOC TRI BRIDGE BS538888. IT APPEARS THAT THE VC HAVE DIVIDED THEIR FORCES IN ORDER THAT THEY CAN AMBUSH ALONG BOTH SIDES OF THE ROAD.

D. BINH SON DISTRICT Hqs 210800NOV. ON 210300 1 VC PLT FROM WEST OF O-SONG BRIDGE ATTACKED THE QNG 11TH PLT. THE ATTACK LASTED APPROXIMATELY 20 MINUTES. THE PF PLATOON WAS SUPPORTED BY BINH SON ARTILLERY. RESULTS OF THE ENCOUNTER: 3 VC KIA. VC CASUALTIES WERE CARRIED AWAY. THERE WERE NO FRIENDLY CASUALTIES. THIS MORNING AT 0700 THE 14TH PLATOON SENT OUT A RECON PATROL TO THE WEST OF O-SONG BRIDGE. THE PATROL FOUND 1 JUNGLE HAT, 1 PACK OF TOOLS, 1 GRENADE, 1 SHOWER SHOE AND 1 PACK OF RICE.

E. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (C/3) 212100.

(1) ON 20 NOV ONE VC BN WAS LOCATED AT BS774850. ON THE 18TH OF NOV THIS SAME BATTALION AND 400 WORKERS MOVED TO THE EAST OF SON-TINH. THIS BATTALION MAY BE THE 108TH VC BN.

(2) AT BINH LIEN, BS623884 THERE WERE 5 VC GUERRILLAS ON GUARD FOR 3 DAYS, THE 17TH, 18TH AND 19TH. THE VC WILL ATTACK BINH LIEN VILLAGE, BS622873 AND BINH-PHUONG, BS618898.

(3) AT NGOC-TEL, BS 522887 THERE ARE 40 VC GUERRILLAS. THEY ARE PREVENTING CIVILIANS FROM GOING UP AND DOWN THE ROAD. THEIR PURPOSE IS TO OPEN THE ROAD FOR 200 VC AND THEIR EQUIPMENT TO MOVE FROM TINH-TRUNG BS442951 TO KHANH-MY, BS 544853. THEY WILL PASS THROUGH NGOC-TRI, BS552887. THEIR EQUIPMENT INCLUDES 1 X 81MM MORTAR, 1 X 30 CAL MG, 4 X BAR'S AND 1-ELEPHANT.

(4) AT HO-LUNG, BS470905 THERE ARE 18 VC TRAINING CAMPS FOR TRAINING THEIR CADRES.

F. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELL AGENT (C/3) 212130 NOV. 2 VC COMPANIES MOVED FROM SON KIM TO BS 540868. THEY INTEND TO ATTACK AN DIEM OUTPOST ON THE NIGHT OF THE 21ST. THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY COMMANDED BY MR. VO TRAM LOCATED AT BS544893 AND BS526896. TONIGHT THIS COMPANY WILL FIRE ON THE AN DIEM OUTPOST TO ATTRACT THE ATTENTION OF THE DEFENDERS, SHORTLY THERE AFTER THE 2 VC COPANIES WILL ATTACK THE OUTPOST FROM

CONFIDENTIAL

THEIR LOCATION AT BS540868. THESE TWO COMPAINES MAY BELONG TO THE 307TH BATTALION.

G. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) 211730 NOV. AT BINH LANH: BS-640955 THERE ARE 50 CADRE, COMMANDED BY MR NGOA, MR TRUC AND MR NO. AT BINH LANH VILLAGE, BS653957 THERE ARE 18 VC GUERRILLIAB FROM THE VILLAGES OF BINH THUY AND BINH NGHIA. THEY OFTEN CROSS THE RIVER AT BINH THUY, BS604956 AND BINH NGHIA BS607977. ONE REGULAR VC PLATOON COMMANDED BY MR GIANG IS LOCATED AT PHU LE HAMLET, BS 582927. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 24 to 29 BAR'S.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRIAN CONDITION:

A. WEATHER, GENERAL FORECAST FOR 231800 TO 241800: PARTLY CLOUDY VISIBILITY 3-5 MILES, WINDS NORTHEASTERLY AT 10-15 KTS POSSIBLE GUSTS TO 20. SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. LOW TONIGHT 74 HIGHT TOMORROW 80 ASTRONOMICAL DATE FOR 24 NOV: SUNRISE 0655, SUNSET 1812 THERE WILL BE NO MOON, EENT. 1835 BMNT 0632.

B. TERRAIN:ROADS MUDDY BUT PASSABLE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES : NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFO REC'D FROM CIVILIAN: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

THEIR LOCATION AT BS540868. THESE TWO COMPAINES MAY BELONG TO THE 307TH BATTALION. G. BINH SON DISTRICT INTELLIGENCE AGENT (C/3) 211730 NOV. AT BINH LANH: BS-640955 THERE ARE 50 CADRE, COMMANDED BY MR NGOA, MR TRUC AND MR NO. AT BINH LANH VILLAGE, BS653957 THERE ARE 18 VC GUERRILLIAB FROM THE VILLAGES OF BINH THUY AND BINH NGHIA. THEY OFTEN CROSS THE RIVER AT BINH THUY, BS604956 AND BINH NGHIA BS607977. ONE REGULAR VC PLATOON COMMANDED BY MR GIANG IS LOCATED AT PHU LE HAMLET, BS 582927. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 24 TO 29 BAR'S.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRIAN CONDITION:

A. WEATHER, GENERAL FORECAST FOR 231800 TO 241800: PARTLY CLOUDY VISIBILITY 3-5 MILES, WINDS NORTHEASTERLY AT 10-15 KTS POSSIBLE GUSTS TO 20. SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE PERIOD. LOW TONIGHT 74 HIGHT TOMORROW 80 ASTRONOMICAL DATE FOR 24 NOV: SUNRISE 0655, SUNSET 1812 THERE WILL BE NO MOON, EENT. 1835 BMNT 0632.

B. TERRAIN:ROADS MUDDY BUT PASSABLE

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAP ABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES : NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFO REC'D FROM CIVILIAN: NONE

Diary

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

DRAFTER: WILLIAM V. FOSS
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D IIT
 3/12

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 102
2. 231200H - 241200H NOV 65
 SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED INCIDENTS.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 231630, "D" CO APPREH'D 1-VCS VIC COORD BT 555017. VCS DID NOT HAVE ID CARD. FORWARDED TO IIT AT 231715H.

(B) AT 232250H, "C" CO RPT'D AT 232230H VIC COORD BS628992 REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. THREE HAND GRENADES WERE RETURNED AND ILLUMINATION FIRED. RESULTS OF ACTION TAKEN UNK.

(C) AT 232321H, "C" CO RPT'D AT 232235H VIC COORD BS627989 REC'D ONE INCOMING GRENADE. THREW FIVE GRENADES IN RETURN, RESULTS OF ACTION UNK.

(3) 2/7

(A) NEGATIVE

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 231330H "L" REC'D S/A FIRE FROM BS734473. RETURNED FIRE KILLED TWO NVN SOLDIERS. ID CARDS AND MANUAL FOR LEARNING MANDARIN FOUND ON BODIES.

THE KIA'S WORE KHAKI UNIFORMS AND WERE ARMED W/1-AK-56 AND 1 ASSAULT RIFLE
 "L" CAPTURED 1/NVN PVT. IN THE SAME VIC. CAPTIVE FORWARDED TO IIT.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

| (1) KIA BY: | CONFIRMED | POSSIBLE |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| 1/7 : | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 : | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 : | 2 | 0 |
| TOTAL - - - | 2 | 0 |

| (2) WIA BY: | CONFIRMED | POSSIBLE |
|-------------|-----------|----------|
| 1/7 : | 0 | 0 |
| 2/7 : | 0 | 0 |
| 3/7 : | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL - - - | 0 | 0 |

(3) CAPTIVES, DEFECTORS, RALLIES: (1-VCS 1/7) (0-2/7) (2-VCC-3/7)
 (16 VCS 3/7). TOTAL: 2/VCC, 17 VCS.

5. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED:

- 2xCHICOM SMG (AK56) #905527 AND #947059.
 - 4xCHICOM CARBINES (ASSAULT RIFLES) #59056, #59205, #57308, AND #58348.
 - 1x57MM ROUND 75MM ROUND 1 CANNELIN & BELT MISCEL. BANDAGES
 - 2 AUTO WPN MAGAZINES 2 ENTRENCHING TOOLS 1 BTL. CHORCNYCOTIN
 - 1 M-26 FRAG GRENADE 2 STRAW HATS 5 CHICOM/GRENADES/HAND
 - 115 rds, 31 CAL AMMO AK56 #9477345 1 ASSAULT RIFLE
- WEAPONS BEING FORWARDED THROUGH PROPER CHANNELS.

CONFIDENTIAL

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.
 - A. WEATHER GENERAL FORECAST FOR 241200H - 250600H: HIGH-86 LOW-73
WINDS 6-12 KTS, DIRECTION NW, PARTLY CLOUDY DURING DAYLIGHT MOSTLY
CLEAR DURING NIGHT UNTIL 2100 POSSIBLE REIN SHOWERS. HUMIDITY: 73%
VISIBILITY: UNRESTRICTED FORECAST: POSSIBILITY OF SCATTERED SHOWERS
TONIGHT.
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFO REC'D FROM CIVILIAN: AT 231300H VILLAGERS (UNL LOC) RPTD TO 2/7 THAT
THERE IS A BN SIZE UNIT LOCATED VIC BS7042 AND 7043. AIR STRIKE CONDUCTED,
RESULTS UNK.

BT

BP-4

DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES
 CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MAR ALL UNITS
 SA 2D ARVN DIV

DRAFTER: W. B. CARNEY JR

RELEASEE: K. W. JOHNSON

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE, PRIORITY

DTG:

CONCUR:

INFO: 7TH MARINES

MAG-12

MAG-16

MAG-36

7TH CIT

3D ITT

3/12

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 103
2. 241200H - 251200H NOV 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

(1) VC INITIATED 4 S/A INCIDENTS DURING PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 230830H "C" CO APPRE'D 1 FEMALE VCS NEAR COMPANY LINES. VCS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(B) AT 240730H "C" CO PATROL, APPRE'D 3 VCS AT COORD BT642013. FIRST VCS WAS FOUND HIDING FROM THE PATROL IN A HOUSE. SECOND VCS WAS THE OWNER OF THE HOUSE. THE THIRD VCS APPRE'D FOR INTERROGATION, BELIEVED TO HAVE INFORMATION CONCERNING THE VC IN AREA, VCS FORWARDED TO ITT.

(C) AT 241030H "D" CO PATROL APPRE'D 1 ARVN DESERTER AT COORD BT 555014. DESERTER FORWARDED TO ITT.

(D) AT 241650H "G" CO PATROL, ON THE BONG TRA BONG AT COORD BT616010 REC'D 70-80 RDS A/R FIRE FROM APPROX 5 VC AT COORD BT615008 AND 4VC AT BT616012. PATROL RETURNED WITH 4 100 RDS FIRE. RESULTS UNKNOWN.

(E) AT 241640H "C" CO PATROL COORD BS623990 REC'D 15 RDS SNIPER FIRE FROM 3 VC AT COORD BS628994, BS629990, BS628988, PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

(F) AT 241700H 1/7 CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM REC'D 1 RD SNIPER FIRE, BELIEVED TO BE A M-1 RIFLE FROM BS 569978. AFFAIRS TEAM WAS COMING FROM SOUTH, GOING NORTH.

(G) AT 251120H, CIVIL AFFAIRS RPT'D THAT MR PHU OF NUOC MAN, LOC'D AT BS573971, STATED THAT 5 VC ENTERED THE HAMLET AT 242100H. THEY WERE LOOKING FOR PHU TO ASSASSINATE HIM. 15 VC WERE POSITIONED ALONG THE RR TRACKS WHILE THE FIVE WERE SEARCHING NUOC MAN.

(3) 2/7 - NEGATIVE

(4) 3/7 - NEGATIVE

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. NEGATIVE

B. FOUR VCS AND ONE ARVN DESERTER

C. NEGATIVE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NEGATIVE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NEGATIVE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: SEE PARA #8

--(1)--

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS

A. BINH SON LNO REPORT 23 NOV 65

(1) BINH SON DISTRICT HQS (C/3) 221730 NOV. THERE IS ONE VC WORKERS GROUP MOVING FROM BINH-THONG, BS666975 TO BINH-THUY BS605960 AND THEN ON TO PHUOC-BINH HAMLET BS583948. THEY WILL BEGIN THE MOVE AT 222300 AND ARRIVE AT PHUOC-BINH BETWEEN 230130H AND 230200. FROM PHUOC BINH THEY WILL MOVE TO BINH TUY, BS545908. THERE WILL BE TWO GUERRILLA PLATOONS ESCORTING THE WORKERS FROM CA NINH, BS636947 TO 605960. THEY WILL MOVE BY FERRY.

(2) THERE IS A MR KIEM LAY AND 1 MALE NURSE PRESENTLY LOC'D AT BINH-TUY VILLAGE. THE MALE NURSE CARRYS A SACK OF MEDICINE AND A SONY RADIO. DURING THE DAY THEY ARE LOC'D AT BS624965 AND AT NIGHT THEY ARE ACTIVE AT DONG YEN HAMLET, BS607953 AND MY HUE BS599958.

B. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS (C.3) 221930 NOV.

(1) THE 42D VC BN COMMANDED BY TUU DONG AND KHANH PARTICIPATED IN THE ATTACK ON SON MY, SON HO, AND SON TINH OF SON TINH DISTRICT. THE BATTALION LOST 32 KIA, 1 MG AND 2 BAR'S BEFORE WITHDRAWING TO MINH HOI, BS661872.

(2) THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY REINFORCED BY ONE GUERRILLA PLATOON, COMMANDED BY HIEU THACH LOCATED AT HOI MUA, BS661949. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1 X 30CAL.MG, AND 2 X BAR'S.

(3) THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY MOVING FROM BINH KY BS688927 TO HAI NINH HAMLET BT 610015. THEIR WEAPONS INCLUDE 1 X 30 CAL.MG, AND 3 BAR'S. (S-2 7TH MAR CMT: 2 RPT OF COMPANY IN THE AREA. AT PRESENT TIME 1/7 HAS HAD NO CONTACT IN THAT AREA.)

C. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS. ON 222000 THE 4NG 10TH PF PLATOON ESTABLISHED A 4 MAN AMBUSH AT BS583957. THEY KILLED 2 VC WHILE SUFFERING ONLY 1 SLIGHTLY WOUNDED PF.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NEGATIVE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER - GENERAL FORECAST FOR 251800H TO 261800H NOV 65
 LOW TONIGHT - 74 HIGH TOMORROW - 78, CLOUDY SKIES, FORECAST: SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS THROUGHOUT THE DAY. HUMIDITY - 92% VISIBILITY 5 MILES WINDS: NORTHEASTERLY AT 12-16 KTS. ASTRONOMICAL DATA: SUNRISE - 0656 SUNSET - 1812 EMT: 0633 EENT: 1835
 NEW MOON

B. TERRAIN: ROADS MUDDY BUT PASSABLE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFO REC'D FROM CIVILIAN: NONE

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Diaz

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W. B. CARNEY JR.
 RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
 DTG:
 CONCUR:

1. 7TH MARINES USUM NO. 104
2. 251200H TO 261200H NOV 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY

- (1) VC INITIATED THREE S/A INCIDENTS.
- (2) 1/7

(A) AT 251115H "C" COMPANY PATROL, COORD BT647013 RECEIVED TWENTY RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM TWO VC LOCATED AT BT653011 AND BT643014. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 251200H "C" CO PATROL COORD BT654024 RECD 15-20 RDS OF FIRE FM TWO VC LOCATED COORD BT657025. VC WERE ARMED WITH A CARBINE AND A HIGH CALIBER RIFLE. PATROL RETURNED FIRE AND SEARCHED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS.

(C) AT 251330H "C" CO PATROL COORD BT655029 RECD 10 RDS OF CARBINE FIRE FROM COORD BT661029, PATROL OBSERVED THREE VC ARMED WITH A CARBINE CROSSING THE SONG CAU RIVER AT SAME COORD. PATROL OPENED FIRE WOUNDING TWO VC. HOWEVER WHEN VC REACHED OPPOSITE SHORE ONE VC AND ONE WOUNDED VC ESCAPED. PATROL CROSSED RIVER AND FOUND ONE CRITICALLY WOUNDED VC. VC WAS EVACUATED TO "B" MED, AT 251405H. SEARCH OF THE AREA PROVED NEGATIVE.

(D) AT 260845H "D" CO PATROL WAS LEAVING CHAU TU (5) BS 583944 WHEN THEY RECD 10 RDS CARBINE FIRE FROM 2 VC AT COORD BS 582932. PATROL RETURNED FIRE WOUNDING THE TWO VC. PATROL SEARCHED THE AREA BUT VC HAD ESCAPED.

(E) AT 261000H "D" CO PATROL ENTERED VILLAGE OF CHAU TU (4) BS583-947 SURPRISING THREE VC. WHEN VC SPOTTED PATROL THEY STARTED RUNNING. PATROL OPENED FIRE KILLING ALL THREE VC AND CAPTURING ONE M-1, ONE CARBINE, ONE MAGAZINE, ID CARD AND DOCUMENTS. BODIES WERE TURNED OVER TO VILLAGERS, EQUIPMENT AND DOCUMENTS BEING FORWARDED.

(F) AT 261030H "D" CO PATROL BS589942 RECD 15 RDS CARBINE FIRE FM UNKNOWN NO. OF VC FROM COORD BS581937. PATROL RETURNED FIRE, RESULTS UNK.

- (3) 2/7

(A) AT 251430H "E" CO SIGHTED 6 MEN CARRYING UNKNOWN TYPE IMPLEMENTS AT BT 588045 MOVING TOWARD CHU LAI NEW LIFE HAMLET. TWO SQUADS WERE SENT OUT TO INVESTIGATE BUT VC HAD ESCAPED.

- (4) 3/7

(A) AT 260030H "L" CO RECD FLASHING LIGHT SIGNALS FROM COORD BT528-034. IT WAS A SERIES OF 3 DASHES REPEATED TWICE. POSITION OF OBSERVER WAS BT525023.

(B) AT 251545H 3/7 CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM RECD THE HAMLET CHIEF OF TRI BINH (1) SAYS FOUR VC FIRED TWO BURSTS OF S/A FIRE AT THE HAMLET DISPENSARY AT COORD BS552986. HAMLET CHIEF STATED FIRE CAME FROM BS560982. CIVIL AFFAIRS TEAM FOUND ONE M-1 CARTRIDGE CASE AT BS559986.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

- (1) KIA BY GROUND FORCES: (3) THREE VC
- (2) ONE VC CAPTIVE, WOUNDED.
- (3) THREE POSSIBLE VC KIA.

CONFIDENTIAL

3. EQUIPMENT

(1) WEAPONS: ONE M-1, ONE CARBINE

(2) EQUIPMENT: ONE CARBINE MAGAZINE, ID CARD AND DOCUMENTS.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: SEE PARA 8.

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: BINH SON LIAISON OFFICER'S RPT OF 26 NOV 65.

1. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS, C/2. 231440H. THE 307TH VC BN CMD BY DO NGOE TRANG, ARMED WITH 1 X 57MM RR, 1 X 81MM MORTAR, 2 X 60MM MORTARS AND 2 X 50CAL MG'S IS LOCATED AT BS492841, 511852, 518858, 518868, 573882, AND 508880. THIS BATTALION AND 100 YOUNG MEN IS DESIGNATED AN "ASSAULT BATTALION". THEY PLAN TO ATTACK THE 936TH RF CO AT AN HOA OUTPOST BS474864 AND THE 228 RF COMPANY.

2. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS, NO EVAL. THE VC HAVE BEEN LEAVING BOOBY TRAPPED GRENADES BEHIND WHEN THEY CLASH WITH ARVN TROOPS. THEY PAINT THEM RED OR BLUE AND THE SPOONS YELLOW.

3. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS. NO EVAL. ON 250900H AN INTELLIGENCE AGENT REPORT* ED THAT ABOUT TWO VC COMPANIES EQUIPPED WITH TWO 60MM MORTARS, SIX BARS AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, WEARING KHAKI FATIGUES AND JUNGLE UTILITIES, ARE LOCATED AT BS655944, 664946, 660941, 670945, 554954, 654957, 657955 AND 671-958 IN BINH LANH AREA. THEY PLAN TO CUT THE ROAD AND INTERDICT TRANSPORTATION FROM THE DISTRICT TO THE VILLAGES IN THE EAST OF BINH SON.

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER OF AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER: GENERAL FORECAST FOR 261800 TO 271800H - LOW TONIGHT 73, HIGH TOMORROW 78. CLOUDY SKIES WITH SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS THROUGHOUT DAY. HUMIDITY 92-100%, VISIBILITY 5 MILES, WINDS NORTHEASTERLY AT 12-16 KTS. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 27 NOV: SUNRISE 0657, SUNSET 1813, A NEW MOON, EENT 1836, BMNT 0634.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS:

A. AT 251400H 3/7 S-4 RECEIVED A NOTE FROM MR DUONG WHO IS A CIVILIAN CONTRACTOR IN 3/7 AREA. MR DUONG STATED THAT ABOUT 242130H AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC SHOT UP HIS HOUSE AND TOOK SOME PAPERS. HIS HOUSE IS LOCATED IN TRI BINH (5), BS568974.

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

~~SECRET~~
DIARY

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: WILLIAM V. MOSS
RELEASES: K. W. JOHNSON
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
DTG:
CONCUR

1. 7th MARINES ISUM NO. 105
2. 261200H TO 271200H NOV 65
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD
 - A. GROUND ACTIVITY.
 - (1) VC INITIATED NO INCIDENTS DURING THE PERIOD.
 - (2) 1/7
 - (A) AT 261605H "D" CO PATROL DELIVERED TO 1/7 CP ONE VCS APPREHENDED AT 250830H, VIC BT647008. SUSPECT WAS IN VIC FROM WHERE PATROL HAD RECEIVED FIRE. VCS FORWARDED TO IIT 261700H.
 - (B) AT 262020H "C" CO OBSERVED TWO VC VIC BT628991, AT PROTECTIVE WIRE. FIRED 14 RDS M-14, AND THREW THREE GRENADES. ONE VC WIA BY M-14 FIRE AND CARRIED OFF BY OTHER VC WHO FLED.
 - (3) 2/7 NEG
 - (4) 3/7 NEG
4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.
 - A. PERSONNEL
 - (1) ONE VC WIA
 - (2) NO CAPTIVES FOR THE PERIOD
 - (3) NO ENEMY KIA FOR THE PERIOD
 - B. EQUIPMENT: NONE
5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.
 - A. WEATHER: GENERAL FORECAST 271800-281800H. LOW TONIGHT, 73, HIGH TOMORROW, 79, CLOUD CEILING 2,500 FEET. RAIN TONIGHT, INTERMITTENT RAINSHOWERS TOMORROW. HUMIDITY 92-100%. VISIBILITY UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT IN RAINSHOWERS. WINDS 03-04 DEGREES, 8-12 KTS WITH GUSTS UP TO 18-20 KTS. ASTRONOMICAL DATA FOR 28 NOV: SUNRISE, 0657, SUNSET, 1813, BMNT, 0634, EENT, 1836, MOON RISE, 1114, MOONSET 2236, $\frac{1}{4}$ MOON.
11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS: NONE

BT
GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: WILLIAM V. MOSS

RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

DTG:

CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV

MAG-12

CG THIRD MAF

MAG-16

ADC THIRD MARDIV

MAG-36

7TH MARINES ALL UNITS

3/12

SA 2ND ARVN DIV

7th CIT

3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 106

2. 271200H TO 281200H NOV 65

3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

(1) VC ENITELATED THREE INCIDENTS DURING THE PERIOD.

(2) 1/7.

(1) 271235H "D" CO PATROL AND "C" GO 3 RD RECON PATROL WERE PASSING THROUGH PHU LE (1) BS575940 WHEN HIT BY HEAVY S/A FIRE. BOTH PATROLS PULLED OUT OF HAZARD. 100MM FIRED IN AREA AND ARMED HUEYS STRAFED THE AREA. BOTH PATROLS WENT BACK INTO HAZARD WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(2) LATE REPORT - 270830H "C" CO PATROL SWEEP THROUGH SON TRA (4) BE642041. VC CAME OUT OF RICE PADDY, THE PATROL CHALLENGED, THE MAN RAN. THE PATROL THEN FIRED WARNING SHOTS AND THE MAN CONTINUED TO RUN. THE PATROL THEN OPENED FIRE KILLING THE VC. NO IDENTIFICATION WAS FOUND ON BODY BUT ONE GRENADE WAS FOUND ON BODY.

(3) 2/7 NEG

(4) 3/7 AT 281115H "L" CO PATROL SURPRISED ONE VC AT BS552973. THE VC THREW A GRENADE AND FLED. GRENADE WOUNDED ONE MARINE. THE PATROL PURSUED THE VC BUT LOST CONTACT BUT DID FIND ABANDONED EQUIPMENT. (SEE PARA 4.B.)

(5) 271945 - AO RPTD OBS 50 VIETNAMESE MOVING TOWARDS TRASH DUMP WITH BASKETS FROM BT540041 TO BT535046. SECURITY PATROL TURNED THE VIETNAMESE BACK.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1 1/7

2 2/7

3 3/7

CONFIRMED

POSSIBLE

1

0

0

0

0

0

TOTAL

1

0

(2) CAPTIVES, DESERTERS, RALLIERS

CAPTIVE

CHIEU HOI

SUSPECT

1 VC

0

0

0

2 PAVN

0

0

0

3 PAT DESERTERS

0

0

0

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

B. EQUIPMENT DESTROYED OR CAPTURED: 1 CARTRIDGE BELT, 3 GRENADES, 1 SATCHEL FILLED WITH BLACK POWDER, ONE ROLL MONOFILAMENT TRIP WIRE, TWO FULL CARBINE MAGAZINES, ONE CANTEEN, TWO KHAKI AND ONE GREY UNIFORM, ONE SUITCASE.

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS:

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

A. AT 271300H 7TH MARINES LNO AT QUANG NGAI RECEIVED WORD FROM TAN KY THAT THE BRIDGES AT BS196390 AND BS113497 WERE OUT AND THERE WAS NO BY PASS AT EITHER BRIDGE.

- 6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
- 7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
- 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

A. RLT-4 RECD FROM LY TIN INFORMER (C/2) THAT 2 VC COMPANIES DESIGNATED A/19 CMD BY DO-THI-CHAP MOVED FROM BT375055 TO BT4004. THEY WERE SIGHTED 272330H AT BT437073.

B. RLT-4 RECD FROM LY TIN LOCAL AGENT (C/2) THAT ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED AT BT442073. STRENGTH, APPROX 150 MEN, ARMED WITH 2 X 60MM MORTARS, 2 X IMG'S, 1 X 57MM RR, 7 X BARS AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF TNT MINES. THEY INTEND TO INFILTRATE THE VILLAGE OF KHUONG QUANG (3), BT468068 AND TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE BT4311. ARTY WAS CALLED IN AND AQ RPTD NEG ENEMY SIGHTING IN THIS AREA.

C. RLT-4 RECD FROM LY TIN LOCAL SOURCE (C/2) THAT 1 VC BN MOVED FROM X SAME TO BT340662, BT349061 AND BT354051. A COMPANY SIZED UNIT FROM THIS BATTALION IS 3/1 CMD BY NGUYEN XUAN THAI AND WEAPONS INCLUDE ONE 57MM RR, ONE 81MM MORTAR, TWO 60MM MORTAR AND NINE BAR'S.

- 9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
- 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST 281800-291800H. LOW TONIGHT 72, HIGH TOMORROW 79. HUMIDITY 85%. VISIBILITY FIVE MILES. FORECAST, CLOUDY SKIES WITH OCCASIONAL RAINSHOWERS. SUNRISE, 0714. SUNSET, 1825, BMVT, 0651, EENT, 1845 MOON PHASE 1/2. MOONRISE, 1051, MOONSET, 2210.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS: NONE
- 14. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT FOR PERIOD OF 210001NOV TO 272400HNOV 65.

TOTAL CAPTIVES... 130
 VC... (ONE KIA SENT TO LAMB MED, 2 VC SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.)
 AVCS... 26 (SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.)

- 15. CAPTIVES RELEASED: AS NONE
- 16. CIVILIANS AND SENT TO
- 17. AREA OF APPREHENSION: 101

A. RLT-4 RECD FROM LY TIN INFORMER (C/2) THAT 2 VC COMPANIES DESIGNATED A/19 CMD BY DO-THI-CHAP MOVED FROM BT375055 TO BT4004. THEY WERE SIGHTED 272330H AT BT437073.

B. RLT-4 RECD FROM LY TIN LOCAL AGENT (C/2) THAT ONE VC COMPANY LOCATED AT BT442073. STRENGTH, APPROX 150 MEN, ARMED WITH 2 X 60MM MORTARS, 2 X IMG'S, 1 X 57MM RR, 7 X BARS AND AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF TNT MINES. THEY INTEND TO INFILTRATE THE VILLAGE OF KHUONG QUANG (3), BT468068 AND TO ATTACK ONG BO BRIDGE BT4311. ARTY WAS CALLED IN AND AQ RPTD NEG ENEMY SIGHTING IN THIS AREA.

C. RLT-4 RECD FROM LY TIN LOCAL SOURCE (C/2) THAT 1 VC BN MOVED FROM X SAME TO BT340662, BT349061 AND BT354051. A COMPANY SIZED UNIT FROM THIS BATTALION IS 3/1 CMD BY NGUYEN XUAN THAI AND WEAPONS INCLUDE ONE 57MM RR, ONE 81MM MORTAR, TWO 60MM MORTAR AND NINE BAR'S.

- 9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
- 10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST 281800-291800H. LOW TONIGHT 72, HIGH TOMORROW 79. HUMIDITY 85%. VISIBILITY FIVE MILES. FORECAST, CLOUDY SKIES WITH OCCASIONAL RAINSHOWERS. SUNRISE, 0714. SUNSET, 1825, BMVT, 0651, EENT, 1845 MOON PHASE 1/2. MOONRISE, 1051, MOONSET, 2210.

- 11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF ENEMY CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
- 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
- 13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS: NONE
- 14. WEEKLY CAPTIVE REPORT FOR PERIOD OF 210001NOV TO 272400HNOV 65.

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: W.B. CARNEY JR

RELEASES: K. W. JOHNSON *KW Johnson*

CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL

PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

DTG:

CONCUR:

FROM: 7TH MARINES

INFO: 4TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG III MAF
ADC THIRD MARDIV
7TH MARINES ALL UNITS
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

MAG-12
MAG-26
MAG-36
3/12
7th CIT
3D ITT

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO ¹⁰⁷ 103.
2. 281200H TO 291200H NOV 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

(1) VC INITIATED ONE GRENADE INCIDENT DURING THE PERIOD.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 282330H COORD BS 628992 "C" CO OBSERVED MOVEMENT TO THEIR FRONT. A TRIP FLARE WAS SET OFF AND A VC WAS OBSERVED RUNNING. TEN RDS WERE FIRED AT VC. AT THE SAME TIME A GRENADE EXPLODED, PRESUMED TO HAVE BEEN THROWN OR DROPPED BY THE VC. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 281630H AIRFIELD DEFENSE UNIT, (B CO 1/7) APPREHENDED THREE VCS AT BT 530046 ON NORTH SIDE OF RMK COMPOUND. VCS HAD NO RMK IDENTIFICATION, VCS TURNED OVER TO ITT.

(B) AT 282037H "F" CO OBSERVED AN UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC, BELIEVED TO BE LESS THAN FOUR, IN THEIR BARBED WIRE OBSTACLES AT COORD BT 503030. ILLUMINATION AND 12 RDS M-14 FIRED. VC FLED TO THE SOUTHEAST. RESULTS OF FIRE UNK.

(4) 3/7

(A) AT 282300H "M" CO OBSERVED ONE VCS AT COORD BT 543017. ILLUMINATION AND 14 RDS M-14 FIRED. VCS DROPE TO GROUND, SEARCH OF AREA FAILED TO FIND BODY.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

| | CONFIRMED | POSSIBLE |
|-------|-----------|----------|
| 1 1/7 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 2/7 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 3/7 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 |

(2) CAPTIVES, DESERTERS, RALLIERS

| | CAPTIVE | CHIEF HOI | SUSPECT |
|--------------------|---------|-----------|---------|
| 1 VC | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| 2 PAVN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 NO. OF ABOVE WIA | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL | 0 | 0 | 3 |

(3) POSSIBLE MIA: ONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
 8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS:

A. 7TH CIT RECEIVED FROM ARVN SOURCE THAT FOR THE PAST THREE NIGHTS A VC DEMOLITION SQUAD HAS INFILTRATED FROM BT4806 ACROSS AN TAN TO HAMLET TIC TAY (2), BT 4905, TO TIC TAY (1) BT 4903 INTO LONG PHU (1) BT5004. NO EVAL GIVEN BY SOURCE, CIT EVALUATES C/3).

B. BINH SON DISTRICT HQ (UNEVAL) 261630HNOV.

(1) THERE IS ONE VC COMPANY COMMANDED BY VC TRAM LOCATED AT BS581928. THEY PLAN TO ATTACK CAU SONG CHUA BRIDGE AT BS593934.

(2) THE 42ND VC BN ALSO KNOWN AS THE 106TH BN COMMANDED BY HUYNH TAN TUU, IS LOCATED AT BS633908. THEY HAVE 200 WORKERS WITH THEM AND PLAN TO ATTACK O-SONG BRIDGE AT BS608904.

(3) THE 107TH VC BN COMMANDED BY DONG IS LOCATED AT BS624922 AND 615915. THIS BATTALION IS REINFORCED WITH 50 WORKERS AND PLAN TO ATTACK GIAO THUY, BS620939.

(4) THERE IS ONE VC BATTALION LOCATED FROM BS623860 TO BS624854. ON 261500 THEY BLEW UP CAU CHAY BRIDGE BS623865.

C. BINH SON DISTRICT HQ. ON THE NIGHT OF 25-26 NOV THE BRIDGE AT 623865 WAS ATTACKED BY THE VC. RESULTS OF THE ENCOUNTER WERE 9 PF KIA AND 38 PF MIA. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNKNOWN.

D. BINH SON DISTRICT HQ INTELL AGENT (B/3) 261900NOV. THERE IS ONE VC BATTALION COMMANDED BY LT COL CHAU KHOI DICH, WITH AN APPROXIMATE STRENGTH OF 500 MEN, ARMED WITH ONE 81MM MORTAR, THREE 60MM MORTARS TWO 50CAL MG'S, THREE 57MM RIFLES, THREE 30CAL MG AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, LOCATED AT BS528884. THIS BATTALION CAME FROM VINH TUY. THEY HAVE A UNIT ON GUARD AT NGOC TRI HAMLET, BS573884. THEY PLAN TO COORDINATE WITH THE 307TH LOCAL BATTALION AND ATTACK THE 228TH RF CO AT BS547888 ON A DARK NIGHT.

E. BINH SON DISTRICT HQS. AT 0300, 26NOV ONE VC BATTALION INFILTRATED NUI VO MOUNTAIN, BS621845 AND ATTACKED THE QNG 13TH PLATOON. AFTER A THIRTY MINUTE FIRE FIGHT THE PF PLATOON SUFFERED FIVE KIA, TEN WIA AND FIVE MIA. THE PF PLATOON ALSO LOST SIX CARBINES, TWO TSMG'S, THREE M-1'S, ONE PRC-10 RADIO AND ONE FIRST AID KIT. ENEMY CASUALTIES UNK.

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FOR 291800H TO 301800H. LOW TONIGHT 76, HIGH TOMORROW 82. HUMIDITY 85%. VISIBILITY FIVE TO SEVEN MILES. WINDS 5-10 KTS WITH GUSTS TO 15 KTS, FROM THE NE. CLOUDY SKIES WITH INTERMITTENT LIGHT RAINSHOWERS. SUNRISE 0658, SUNRISE 1813, MOONRISE 1236, NO MOONSET.

B. TERRAIN. ROADS ARE MUDDY BUT PASSABLE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
 12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE
 13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VILLAGERS: NONE.

BT
 GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: 7TH MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
CG III MAF
ADC THIRD MARDIV
7TH MAR ALL UNITS
SA 2ND ARVN DIV

DRAFTER: R. L. LAWSON
RELEASER: K. W. JOHNSON
CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY
DTG:
CONCUR:
INFO: 4th MARINES
MAG-12
MAG-36
MAG-16
3/12
7TH CIT
3D ITP

1. 7TH MARINES USM NO. 108
2. 291200H TO 301200H NOV 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

(1) VC INITIATED ONE BOOBY TRAP INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7
(A)

"C" CO PATROL OBS'D TWO VC MOVING INTO POSITION ON HILLTOP VIC BT-650004 AT 291400H. VC WERE DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH HARD COVERS. PATROL FIRED WOUNDING ONE. OTHER VC HELPED WOUNDED ESCAPE.

(B) "C" CO APPREHENDED ONE WOMAN VCS AT 291500H IN VIC BS 658998 FOR TRYING TO INCITE THE CIVILIAN POPULACE TO RIOT AGAINST THE MARINES. FORWARDED TO ITP AT 292130H.

(C) AT 300715H "D" CO PATROL DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP WHILE MOVING SOUTH ON RAILROAD TRACKS AT COOR 57694A. ONE MARINE WAS KIA ANOTHER WIA. REPORT WILL FOLLOW ON TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP.

(D) "C" CO PATROL OBS'D 6-VC AT 301030 AT COOR BT 621019. VC WERE DRESSED IN UNIFORMS, HELMETS, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND WEAPONS. CALLED 81'S AND FIRE, RESULTS NOT COMPLETE AT TIME OF THIS REPORT.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 300120H, A PATROL FROM "E" CO SIGHTED 2-VC AT BT510048. 1-M-79 WND WAS FIRED AT VC WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. VC FLED IN UNKNOWN DIRECTION.

(4) 3/7 NEGATIVE REPORT FOR THE PERIOD.

G. COUNTERINTELLIGENCE. RECENTLY, "VIETNAM DAY COMMITTEE PROPAGANDA SHEETS HAVE BEEN RECEIVED IN THE MAIL BY MEMBERS OF THIS COMMAND. TWO INSTANCES HAVE BEEN RPT'D TO THIS HEADQUARTERS: BOTH RECIPIENTS OF THE MATERIAL ARE PERMANENT RESIDENTS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO AREA. CONTENTS AND ENVELOPE ARE FORWARDED TO DIVISION G-2.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

(1) KIA BY:

1/7
2/7
3/7

CONFIRMED

POSSIBLE

0
0
0
0
0

0
0
0
0
0

TOTAL

(2) CAPTIVES, DESEMPERS, RALLIERS

| | CAPTIVE | CHIEU | HOI | SUSPECT |
|-----------|----------|-------|----------|----------|
| 1 VC | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| 2 PAVN | 0 | | 0 | 0 |
| 3 MIA/WIA | <u>0</u> | | <u>0</u> | <u>0</u> |
| TOTAL | 0 | | 0 | 0 |

CONFIDENTIAL

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: ONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE
6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE
7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE
8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE
9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE
10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN CONDITIONS:

A. WEATHER: GENERAL FORECAST FOR 301800H NOV - 011800H DEC: LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 70 WITH A HIGH TOMORROW OF 79. WINDS WILL BE NORTHWESTERLY AT 6-10 KNOTS. THERE WILL BE OCCASIONAL LIGHT RAINSHOWERS, AVERAGE HUMIDITY 90%. VISIBILITY WILL BE ABOUT 1000 METERS. RENT 0636 : SUNRISE 0659 : SUNSET 1813 : RENT 1836 ; MOONRISE 1428 : MOONSET 2301 : MOON PHASE $\frac{1}{4}$.

B. TERRAIN: ROADS REMAIN MUDDY BUT PASSABLE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE
12. CONCLUSION: NONE
13. INFORMATION RECEIVED BY VILLAGERS: NONE

BT GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DRAFTER: RL LAWSON
 RELASER: K. W. JOHNSON
 CLASSIFICATION: CONFIDENTIAL
 PRECEDENCE: PRIORITY

FROM: 7th MARINES

TO: CG THIRD MARDIV
 CG III MAF
 ADC THIRD MARDIV
 7TH MARINES (ALL UNITS)
 SA 2ND ARVN DIV

INFO: 4TH MARINES
 MAG-12
 MAG-16
 MAG-36
 7TH CIT
 3D ITT
 3/12

1. 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 109.
2. 301200H NOV TO 011200H DEC 65.
3. SUMMARY OF ENEMY ACTIVITY FOR THE PERIOD.

A. GROUND ACTIVITY.

(1) VC INITIATED ONE GRENADE INCIDENT.

(2) 1/7

(A) AT 301200H "C" CO PATROL OBSD AN UNKNOWN (OVER 5) NUMBER OF VC DRESSED IN GREEN UNIFORMS WITH CARTRIDGE BELTS, HELMETS AND CARBINES, AT COOR BT621022, CALLED IN 81MM FIRE. COULD NOT OBSERVE RESULTS.

(B) AT 301030H "C" CO FIRE TEAM OBSD FOUR VC DRESSED IN GREEN UTILITIES, CARTRIDGE BELTS AND UNKNOWN TYPE OF WEAPONS VIC COORD BT646008. TAKEN UNDER FIRE BY FIRE TEAM'S MACHINE GUN. TWO ADDITIONAL FIRE TEAMS LOCATED BT646008 SWEEPED OVER VC POSITIONS. VC BROKE CONTACT AND FLED TO THE VIC OF COORD BT654007. NO FURTHER CONTACT ESTABLISHED.

(C) AT 301115H "C" CO REPORTED TWO VIETNAMESE CIVILIANS HAD BEEN WOUNDED BY SHORT 81MM FIRE VIC COORD BT622019. ONE CIV EVACUATED TO "B" MED, OTHER TREATED AT BAS.

(D) AT 301930H "C" CO PERIMETER BS628993 RECD ONE HAND GRENADE WHICH FELL SHORT OF POSITIONS. TWO HAND GRENADES AND 81MM ILLUMINATION AND SMALL ARMS FIRED IN RETURN. ONE VCS OBSERVED UNDER ILLUMINATION HEADING FOR LARGE BOULDERS. RESULTS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE UNKNOWN. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(E) AT 302100H "C" CO OP OBSERVED TWO VC VIC COORD BT630993 NEAR THE DEFENSIVE WIRE. FIRED M-79 AND EIGHT ROUNDS OF SMALL ARMS FIRE AS VC WITHDREW INTO ROCKS. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN. AREA CHECKED AT FIRST LIGHT WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS.

(F) AT 010745H "C" CO REPORTED CAPTURING THREE VCS DURING BEGINNING OF OPERATION AT VIC COORD BT641016. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(G) AT 010820H "C" CO REPORTED ONE VC KIA, AND CAPTURED ONE VC VIC COORD BT649020. SENT TO CHU LAI COMPOUND.

(H) AT 010820H "C" CO REPORTED CAPTURE OF THREE VCS AND ONE VC COORD UNKNOWN AT TIME OF THIS REPORT.

(I) AT 010935H "C" CO REPORTED SIGHTING TWO VCS STARTING TO CROSS RIVER IN A BOAT AT COORD BT653044. BOAT TAKEN UNDER FIRE BUT FAILED TO STOP. RESULTS OF FIRE UNKNOWN.

(J) AT 010935H LZ WHIP REPORTED OBSERVING NINE TO TWELVE MEN CONGREGATING IN GROUPS VIC COORD 955055. NO WEAPONS VISIBLE. CONTINUING OBSERVATION AT TIME OF REPORT.

(K) REFERENCE 7TH MARINES ISUM NO. 108 PARA 3 (2)(C): TYPE OF BOOBY TRAP THOUGHT TO BE 155 ARTILLERY ROUND SITUATED IN CENTER OF RAILROAD TRACKS NOSE DOWN. CRATER APPROX 2½ FEET WIDE AND 3 FEET DEEP COVERED WITH

CONFIDENTIAL

Encl = 5

CONFIDENTIAL

WHITE POWDER. NO TRAP DEVICE FOUND IN AREA. THREE SMALL PILES OF MANURE WERE SET TWO FEET APART IN LINE ON RIGHT SIDE OF ARTY ROUND WITH THE CENTER PILE EVEN WITH ARTY ROUND.

(3) 2/7

(A) AT 302130H TWO VC MALE AND ONE FEMALE BELIEVED TO BE MEMBERS OF A VC DEMOLITION/SUICIDE TEAM WERE CAPTURED BY AN ARVN INTELLIGENCE SQUAD WORKING WITH "E" CO AT BT499056 (TICH TAY (2)), VCS TURNED OVER TO IIT.

(4) 3/7 NEGATIVE REPORT THIS PERIOD.

4. PERSONNEL AND EQUIPMENT LOSSES.

A. PERSONNEL

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------|
| (1) KIA BY: | CONFIRMED | POSSIBLE | |
| 1/7 | 1 | 0 | |
| 2/7 | 0 | 0 | |
| 3/7 | 0 | 0 | |
| | TOTAL | 1 | 0 |
| (2) CAPTIVES, DEFECTION, RALLIERS | CAPTIVE | CHIEU HOI | SUSPECT |
| 1 VC | 2 | 0 | 0 |
| 2 PAVN | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 No. of above wounded | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | TOTAL | 2 | 0 |

(3) POSSIBLE WIA: NONE

5. NEW OBSTACLES AND BARRIERS: NONE

6. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIVITIES: NONE

7. NEW IDENTIFICATIONS: NONE

8. ENEMY MOVEMENTS: NONE

9. ESTIMATE NUMBER AND TYPES OF VEHICLES: NONE

10. WEATHER AND TERRAIN.

A. WEATHER. GENERAL FORECAST FROM 011800H DEC TO 021800H DEC. THE LOW TONIGHT WILL BE 78, HIGH TOMORROW 82. THE AVERAGE HUMIDITY WILL BE 85% WITH A FORECAST OF SCATTERED RAIN SHOWERS. WINDS WILL BE NORTHERLY, FIVE TO TEN KTS. VISIBILITY WILL BE UNRESTRICTED EXCEPT FOR THREE TO FIVE MILES IN RAINSHOWERS. BMNT FOR 02DEC IS 0636, SUNRISE 0659, SUNSET 1817, EENT 1840, MOONRISE 1311, MOONSET 0018, MOONPHASE $\frac{1}{2}$.

B. TERRAIN. ROADS CONTINUE TO BE MUDDY BUT PASSABLE.

11. BRIEF DISCUSSION OF CAPABILITIES AND VULNERABILITIES: NONE

12. CONCLUSIONS: NONE

13. INFORMATION RECEIVED FROM VIETNAMESE: RECD FROM 16 YR OLD VIETNAMESE CIVILIAN FROM NUOC MAN HAMLET, BINH THANG VILLAGE. ON 15 NOVEMBER THIS VIETNAMESE YOUTH RETURNED TO HIS NATIVE HAMLET AFTER HAVING SPENT THREE MONTHS IN A VC POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION SCHOOL. SUBJECT WAS CAPTURED DURING A VC RAID ON NUOC MAN HAMLET DURING AUGUST 1965 AND TAKEN TO A VC POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION AND BASE CAMP LOCATED AT TAY PHUOC HAMLET NEAR THE SUIO SAU VIC COORD BS493945. DURING THE EARLY PART OF SEPTEMBER AN AIR STRIKE DESTROYED THE SCHOOL AND BASE CAMP AND SUBSEQUENTLY THE CAMP WAS MOVED TO ITS PRESENT POSITION OF AN KHUONG HAMLET, TRUYEN TUNG SUB-HAMLET VIC COORD BS488938. SUBJECT RECD INTENSIVE POLITICAL INDOCTRINATION AND WORKED IN THE VC CULTIVATED FIELDS DURING HIS CAPTIVITY. UPON COMPLETION OF THE SCHOOL SUBJECT WAS ASSIGNED TO NAM BINH HAMLET BS960540, HOWEVER WHEN HE WAS RELEASED HE IMMEDIATELY RETURNED TO NUOC MAN HAMLET. SUBJECT IDENTIFIED THE FOLLOWING PERSONALITIES:

MR CONG, AGE 40, DEPUTY DISTRICT PARTY CHAIRMAN. LIVES AT BASE CAMP.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

MR THU, AGE 30, DISTRICT PARTY CHAIRMAN DOES NOT LIVE AT BASE CAMP BUT DELIVERS POLITICAL LECTURES AT THE SCHOOL.

NGUYEN LUONG SI, AGE 19, GUERRILLA SECURITY MEMBER (FORMALLY ATTACHED TO THE VINH AN GUERRILLA SQUAD.).

DUNG LAP, VC TRAINING CADRE.

DONG QUY, VC TRAINING CADRE.

BINH (FIRST NAME UNK.), VC TRAINING CADRE.

VINH PHAT, GUERRILLA SECURITY MEMBER.

WHEN SUBJECT WAS RELEASED FROM THE SCHOOL, HE ESTIMATED THAT 160 CAPTIVE VIET-NAMESE WERE BEING HELD THERE.

14. QUANG NGAI REPORT: AT 292130H DUC PHO RECD SMALL PROBING ATTACK. DURING THE NIGHT OF 29NOV, TRA BONG REPORTED BS358879 HAD BEEN PROBED BY UNKNOWN NUMBER OF VC. MORTAR FIRE CAUSED THE VC TO WITHDRAW BY UNK ROUTE. FROM 0410-0425 #0NOV, THANG BINH RECD HARASSMENT S/A FIRE FROM BT160418, NO CASUALTIES. AN ARVN TWO BATTALION OPERATION NORTH OF QUANG NGAI STARTED AT 300900H WITH ONE COMPANY REPORTING RECEIVING AUTO WEAPONS FIRE AT 301350H FROM BS677844. ONLY CONTACT REPORTED SO FAR.

BT

GP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET

7th Mar S&C No. 00639-65
 Copy No 82 of 96 copies
 7th Marines (-)(Rein), 3rdMarDiv
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 250800H Oct 1965

OPERATION PLAN 332-65

Ref: (a) 3rdMarDiv OpOrd 321A-65
 (b) Maps: AMS L701, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 I,IV, 6757 II,III
 (c) RegtO 3120.1
 (d) 7thMar OpPlan 331-65

Time Zone: H

Task Organization. See Annex A (Task Organization).

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to reference (d).

b. Friendly forces.

(1) Ground. 4th Marines (Rein) continues to occupy and defend CHU LAI TAOR, including sector regularly assigned to 7th Marines (-)(Rein).

(2) Air.

(a) FMAW provides helicopter support, CAS on station, and a DASC (Fwd). During initial stages, before regimental command and control elements are in place, DASC (-) CHU LAI will exercise control of air.

(b) USA provides O-1E observation aircraft and armed UH-1E escorts.

(c) USAF provides C-123 Flare planes on station, each night of the operation.

(3) Artillery. 3d Bn, 12th Marines Artillery Group provides 3d Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Marines in direct support from vicinity (BS 570965) and general support reinforcing fires from CHU LAI positions.

(4) RVN Forces.

(a) Elements of the 2d Infantry Division, ARVN, establish blocking positions along south bank of the SONG TRA BONG and to the west of the objective area.

(b) RF and PF units in the target area will withdraw to RT #1 at L-hour. On request, elements of both will be available to assist in search and clear operations.

c. Attachments and Detachments. See Annex A (Task Organization).

DOWNGRADE AT THREE
 YEAR INTERVAL
 DOD DIR 5200.10
SECRET

Encl # 6

SECRETd. Assumptions.

- (1) That the 4th Marines (Rein) will be directed to assume responsibility for the 7th Marines (-)(Rein) sector of the CHU LAI TAOR.
- (2) That enemy strength in the target area will remain at a level high enough to make the operation profitable.
- (3) That ARVN forces will be made available to establish necessary blocking positions and provide assistance in search and clear operations.

2. MISSION. 7th Marines (-)(Rein), in conjunction with forces of the 2d Infantry Division, ARVN, executes a search and clear operation in the central portion of the BINH SON District.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of operations. At H-30 on D-day, ARVN Forces move into blocking positions to the south of the SONG TRA BONG in the vicinity of grid squares (BS 5288) and (BS 5992) and to the west of the objective area vicinity of (BS 4788). At H-hour on D-day, 7th Marines (-)(Rein) moves to assembly areas along Highway #1 between the SONG TRA BONG and a point vicinity of (BS 579962), and executes a two battalion sweep to the southwest in its Zone of Action. Concurrently, Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn, lands a platoon at LZ ALBATROSS and a platoon at LZ CONDOR to form screens to the north and west of the objective area. On order, the Regimental Reserve and Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Bn, 7th Marines, followed by 3d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines move overland from CHU LAI to the high ground vicinity (BS 570965), the Reserve to establish blocking positions, and security for the LSA and artillery; the 3d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines to establish firing positions to support both USMC and ARVN Forces. See Annex B (Concept of Operations Overlay).

b. 1st Bn (-)(Rein), 7th Marines. At H-hour on D-day move to assembly areas along Highway #1 and conduct a search and clear operation to the southwest in assigned Zone of Action. See Annex B (Concept of Operations Overlay).

c. 3rd Bn (-)(Rein), 7th Marines. At H-hour on D-day move to assembly areas along Highway #1 and conduct a search and clear operation to the southwest in assigned Zone of Action. See Annex B (Concept of Operations Overlay).

d. Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn.

(1) At H-hour on D-day insert one platoon by helicopter into LZ ALBATROSS vic (BS 520902) to screen to the west of the objective area.

(2) At H-hour on D-day insert one platoon by helicopter into LZ CONDOR vic (BS 543931) to screen to the north of the objective area.

(3) Be prepared to call supporting fires direct or via TAO on targets of opportunity as required.

e. 3d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines. On order, on D-day, proceed overland from CHU LAI positions to high ground vic (BS 570965) to establish firing positions and deliver supporting fires as required.

SECRETf. Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn.

(1) On order on D-day, provide armored escort for the regiment from the CHU LAI enclave to positions vic (BS 585963).

(2) Place one light section in direct support of the Regimental Reserve.

(3) Place one light section in blocking positions at BINH SON Bridge on Highway #1 vic (BS 596928).

(4) Remaining tanks in general support.

g. Co C (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn.

(1) On order on D-day proceed in convoy with 3d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines and 7th Marines CP Group, from CHU LAI to positions vic (BS 570965).

(2) Place one light section in direct support of the Regimental Reserve.

(3) Remaining Ontos in general support.

h. Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn. Be prepared to augment demolition teams attached to battalions with additional personnel and equipment.

i. Co A (-)(Rein), 3d Amtrac Bn.

(1) Be prepared to establish river patrols of SONG TRA BONG and effect resupply either by overland, river, or both.

(2) Place one platoon in direct support of the Regimental Reserve.

(3) Remainder of company in general support.

j. Regimental Reserve.Co (Rein), 3d Bn, 7th Marines.

(1) On order on D-day proceed overland by LVT from CHU LAI to positions vic (BS 570965), establish blocking positions and provide initial security for LSA and artillery positions.

(2) Upon arrival positions vic (BS 570965) conduct sweep to include search for mines of LSA and artillery positions. See Annex B (Concept of Operations Overlay).

(3) Be prepared to reinforce either battalion or exploit any success as required.

k. Coordinating instructions.

(1) D-day: To be announced.

(2) H-hour: To be announced.

SECRET

- (3) The unclassified code name for this operation is FERRET.
- (4) Rules of engagement. See reference (a).
- (5) No firing into villages or populated areas unless organized resistance encountered, and then only on order of the cognizant commander.
- (6) Contact left to right.
- (7) Reports in accordance with reference (c) except submit brief SITREP every four hours vice the Daily Report shown.
- (8) S-4, 7th Marines, coordinates overland movement on convoys. Motor vehicles and LVT's will be utilized to maximum extent possible, remainder of movement on foot.
- (9) Fire Support Coordination: See Annex D (Fire Support Coordination) to reference (d).
- (10) Artillery: See Annex E (Artillery) to reference (d).
- (11) Air Support: See Annex C (Air Support) to Operation Plan 332-65.
- (12) Security of the artillery positions/Regimental CP/LSA will be coordinated by the Headquarters Commandant, 7th Marines. Space and position assignments will be coordinated by Regimental S-4.
- (13) Psychological Warfare: Annex I (Psychological Warfare) to reference (d).
- (14) This plan effective for planning immediately, and execution on order.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. Administrative Plan 332-65.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command Posts.

(1) 7th Marines (-)(Rein) vic (BS 570965). To be established when the Regimental Reserve secures area.

(2) Subordinate units report CP's when established.

b. Communications-Electronics. See Annex G (Comm-Elec) to reference (d).

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

Neil M. Hansen
NEIL M. HANSEN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

SECRET

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
- B - Concept of Operations Overlay
- C - Air Support

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 331-65

SECRET

Copy 1 of 1 copies
 7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 270800H Oct 1965

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 332-65

Time Zone: H

Hq, 7th Marines (-)(Rein)

Col PEATROSS

HqCo, 7th Marines
 Det, HqBn, 3rdMarDiv
 Det, ITT
 Det, CIT

HST

Det, FLSU #1
 Det, Co C (-)(Rein), 1st SP Bn
 Det, ARVN
 Det, Special Intel Tm
 Det, Civil Affairs Section
 Det, VNN
 ___Plt, Co C, 1st Bn

1st Bn (-)(Rein)

LtCol KELLY

1st Bn (-)
 1st Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

3rd Bn (-)(Rein)

LtCol BODLEY

3rd Bn (-)
 3rd Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn

Lt CRAIN

3d Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines

LtCol PECK

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn

Capt LAMB

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st AT Bn

Lt SNYDER

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Capt RENNER

Co A (-)(Rein), 3d Amtrac Bn

Capt BAIR

Regimental Reserve

Capt MC FARLAND

Co M (Rein), 3d Bn
 Hvy Sec, 1st Plt, Co B, 1st Tank Bn
 Hvy Sec, 1st Plt, Co C, 1st AT Bn
 ___Plt, Co A, 3d Amtrac Bn
 Det, 3d Plt, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS


 NEIL M. HANSEN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Plan 331-65

A-1

SECRET

SECRET

Copy 1 of 1 copies
 7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 270800H Oct 1965

ANNEX C (Air Support) to Operation Plan 332-65

Ref: (a) Maps: AMS L701, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 I,IV, 6757 II,III
 (b) FMFM 7-3, Air Support
 (c) FMFM 7-1, Fire Support Coordination

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy forces. See Annex B (Intelligence) to Operation Plan 331-65.

b. Friendly forces.

(1) See Annex A (Task Organization) to Operation Plan 332-65.

(2) 1st MAW provides tactical air support to include offensive air support and air assault as required.

2. PROCEDURES.

a. Commanding Officer, 7th Marines (-)(Rein) establishes bomblines and/or no fire lines and publishes changes thereto as they occur.

b. Air-to-ground strikes within the objective area must be under positive control of TACP, TAC(A), or ASRT.

c. Coordination of supporting fires in accordance with references (b) and (c). See Annex E (Supporting Arms) to Operation Plan 331-65.

d. Mark friendly front lines with front line marking panels and/or colored smoke prior to executing air-to-ground strikes.

e. Use target designator grid (UTM) contained in reference (a) for all air support missions.

f. Mission request procedures.

(1) Pre-planned missions should be submitted to the Regimental Air Officer by 1700 each day via TAR Net. In the event additional preplanned missions are required, they should be submitted to reach the Regimental Air Officer prior to four hours before the mission is desired. All other missions will be submitted to DASC (-), CHU LAI, or DASC (Fwd) on TAR Net and will be considered ON-CALL.

(2) Requests for on-call visual and photo recon missions will be submitted to the Division G-2 AO Representative located in the 7th Marines (-)(Rein) Headquarters.

C-1

SECRET

SECRET

g. Instructions for TACP's. See Appendix 1.

| h. Target area weather minimums. | <u>FLIGHTS OF 4 OR MORE</u> | <u>LESS</u> |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Helicopter (Day) | 1500 Ft - 5 Mi | 500 Ft - 1 Mi |
| Helicopter (Night) | 1500 Ft - 5 Mi | 500 Ft - 2 Mi |
| Day Visual Close Air Support | 3000 Ft - 5 Mi | |
| Visual Aerial Delivery | 1000 Ft - 3 Mi | |
| Fixed Wing Observation | 500 Ft - 2 Mi | |
| ASRT Missions | No Restrictions | |

3. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS.

a. See Annex H (Communications-Electronics) to OpPlan 331-65.

b. FSCC and DASC (Fwd) will be in the vicinity of RLT-7 Headquarters during the offensive phase.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

Neil M. Hansen
NEIL M. HANSEN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

APPENDIX:

1 - Instructions for TACP's

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 331-65

SECRET

Copy No. of copies
 7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 270800H October 1965

APPENDIX 1 (Instructions for TACP's) to Annex C (Air Support)
 Operation Plan 332-65

Time Zone: H

1. LOCATION. TACP shall keep DASC and FSCC advised of units' current positions and dispositions. Forward friendly positions shall be marked with panels and/or smoke when close air support strikes are in progress.

2. Conduct of Strikes.

a. All CAS strikes are to be made parallel to the front lines whenever possible and by single aircraft. Each pilot must acknowledge the sighting of the target. A minimum of 20 minutes will be allowed for conducting a four plane strike.

b. Every effort should be made to mark targets with smoke or WP whenever possible.

c. FAC's will locate their position in relation to the target by use of flashing mirror and/or colored smoke.

d. FAC's will call target areas using four-digit grid coordinates and then revert to "no-map" control--(calling the target in clock code from a known position, e.g., marking smoke, the FAC's position or prominent terrain feature in close proximity.) In this regard, it may be necessary to assist the pilot in establishing an attack heading and target acquisition by advising him when to roll into his run.

e. FAC's will not change targets without so advising the strike pilots.

f. FAC's will brief strike pilots utilizing the shortened mission briefing form.

g. FAC's will ensure that post-strike damage assessments are given to strike pilots and the DASC. CAS strikes will be stopped by the FAC when any of the following conditions exist:

- (1) The attack aircraft are not on the prescribed heading.
- (2) The attack aircraft is off target.
- (3) Weather conditions do not meet those specified in Annex C.
- (4) The time prescribed for the attack has elapsed.

3. CONDUCT OF HELICOPTER OPERATIONS:

a. All landing sites will be suitably marked with panels and/or colored smoke. They will be at minimum 60 paces on each side.

C-1-1

SECRET

SECRET

During the hours of darkness, the four corners of landing sites will be properly illuminated on a required basis. Oil/fuel fires, HST landing site lights and pilots mercury strobe survival lights are suitable for illumination. Flashlights are inadequate for proper site identification at night.

b. Mission priority for Med-Evacs will be as follows:

- (1) Emergency (Critical).
- (2) Priority (Serious).
- (3) Routine (Evac not required immediately).

c. FAC's will advise all Med-Evac flights of the best approach and retirement routes to and from the pick-up point to reduce the hazards of hostile ground fire. Every effort will be made to provide Med-Evac flights with friendly suppressive fires, ground or air, during the pick-up phase.

d. Six helicopters will be at LZ FALCON in support of the 7th Marines. Except when the Regimental Commander has a requirement to mass the helicopters, two helicopters will support each assault battalion and two will support the LSU. Units will request helicopters for resupply and general purposes through DASC. It is the responsibility of the unit to have all missions organized and pre-planned to use the helicopters properly. When possible a member of the unit will ride in the helicopter to insure prompt distribution of supplies to the correct landing zone. When helicopters are no longer being used, the mission will be considered completed. TACP's will keep DASC informed as to the location and task of the helicopters while on the mission.

4. COMMUNICATIONS.

a. See TAB A.

b. When displacing the unit CP the TACP will maintain the TAR net on UHF utilizing an AO as a radio relay. Upon arrival at new CP the TACP must establish the TAR Net on HF as expeditiously as possible.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL FEATROSS

Neil M. Hansen
NEIL M. HANSEN
Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
Operation Plan 331-65

SECRET

Copy No. of copies
 7th Marine (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 270800H October 1965

TAB A (Air Support Communications) to Appendix 1 (Instructions for TACP's) to
 Annex C (Air Support) to Operation Plan 332-65

Time Zone: H

| <u>DESCRIPTION</u> | <u>DESIGNATOR</u> | <u>FREQUENCY</u> | <u>COLOR CODE</u> |
|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| TAR #1 | W-451 | (P) 7995 | |
| | W-452 | (S) 2196 | |
| TAR #2 | W-453 | (P) 4631 | |
| | W-454 | (S) 5270 | |
| DAO | D-197 | 40.7 | |
| TAO #1 | W-485 | 247.0 | SCARLET |
| TAO #2 | W-460 | 283.4 | ORANGE |
| TAD #1 | W-455 | 312.0 | RED |
| TAD #2 | W-456 | 325.0 | GREEN |
| TAD #3 | W-486 | 285.8 | PURPLE |
| TAD #4 | W-555 | 318.5 | VIOLET |
| TAD #5 | W-556 | 269.5 | YELLOW |
| LZ Control | D-249 | 49.8 | |
| HD #1 | W-459 | 273.8 | MAROON |
| HD #2 | W-482 | 326.6 | BLACK |
| HD #3 | W-481 | 43.5 | CRIMSON |
| HD #4 | W-557 | 396.5 | PINK |

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

Neil M. Hansen
 NEIL M. HANSEN
 Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: Annex Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Plan 331-65

A-1-C-1

SECRET

S-3 Journal

7th Marines (-)(Rein)

CRU LAI, VIETNAM

3-5 Nov 1965

Operation "BLACK FERRET"

7th Marines (-)(Main)
 S-3 Journal
 CHU LAI, VINH NAM
 Opened: _____
 Closed: _____

OPERATION "BLACK PERMIT"

| In | Out | SerNo | DTG | Message | Action |
|------|------|--------|---------|--|--------|
| 0800 | | Verbal | NDTG | FM Captain PHISIGUES of the TRA BONG Regional Forces: Will be in position at 0900H | S-M-F |
| | 0805 | Verbal | NDTG | TO 1/7, 3/7: Do not employ riot control agents until authorized. Keep agents on hand. | S-F |
| 0855 | | Verbal | NDTG | FM Recon: LZ CONDOR occupied. | S-M-F |
| 0910 | | 1 | 030910H | FM 1/7: CP established as planned. | S-M-F |
| | | 2 | 031300H | FM 3/7: Co's L, K, M crossed LOD at 0900 and commenced search & clear opn. 1/7 is operating to the south of 3/7. | S-M-F |
| 1315 | | 3 | 031315H | FM 1/7: Co B received sniper fire from 587936. Co D engaged w/VC in firefight at 588926; sustained 1 friendly WIA at 1130H. Co's B & D moved out from PL BEAR. No contact at this time. | S-M-F |
| | 1412 | 4 | 031412H | TO 3rd MarDiv: CP at 571968. | S-M-F |
| 1428 | | 5 | 031428H | FM 3/7: Co L ordered to move out to Obj E at 567947. Co's K and M moving to PL LINNOM at 560937 to 572925. | S-M-F |
| | 1430 | 6 | 031430H | FM 7thMar to Rear: Req you check w/3rd MarDiv by landline on authority to use Riot Control Agents. Advise decision ASAP. | S-F |
| 1436 | | 7 | 031436H | FM 7thMar Rear: Affirm on Riot Control Agents. | S-F |
| | 1445 | 8 | 031445H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Sited #1 | S-F |
| | 1630 | 9 | 031630H | TO 1/7: Req to know number of friendly KIA & WIA's. | S-F |
| 1658 | | 10 | 031658H | FM 3/7: Co's K, L, M continue in their search & clear ops in LQA. Co K completed its SAC of its portion of Obj D at 1500H. Co K present pen on line from BS 570938 to BS 572934. Co H completed its SAC of its portion of Obj D at 1500H. Co M pres pens at line from BS 572935 to BS 575923. Co L completed its search & clear of Obj E at 1500H. CP remains same. No contact. No additional POW. | S-M-F |
| 1700 | | 11 | 031700H | FM 1/7: Co B received sniper fire on Obj A as helos attempted to land. | S-M-F |

7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 S-3 Journal
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened: 031730H Nov 1965
 Closed: _____

| In | Out | SerNo | DTG | Message | Action |
|--------|------|-------|---------|--|--------------------------|
| 031730 | | 12 | 031730H | FM TRA BOND Regional Forces: 2 small contacts at 0615H and 0715H. No casualties, captured 2 VC (local guerrillas) result of same contacts. 2 patrols brought in 2 local VC, which were given away by local populace. My sub-units same positions and will establish on tracks in our area. Will be a refugee problem from village after this problem is over. | Passed to BINH SON S-M-F |
| | 1731 | 13 | 031731H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Reg 2 MH-12's armed. | S-F |
| 1740 | | 14 | 031740H | FM 3/7: Co K at BS 570938 to 572934; Co M at BS 572934 to 575929; Co L at BS 564934 to 571938. | S-M-F |
| 1755 | | 15 | 031755H | FM BINH SON: Reg front line pens. | S-F |
| 1803 | | 16 | 031803H | FM 3/7: Co M Civil Affairs Team req that at 1538H in the vil of PHU LE (1) they spoke to an elderly man who stated that there were 7 VC in the village on the night of Nov 1. VC were armed w/carbines and had loudspeakers which they used to speak to the people. VC promised the people a longer life and peace. | S-M-F |
| 1824 | | 17 | 031824H | FM 1/7: BS 573923, 575926, 571921, 575926, for Co's B & D. 1/7 OP Group in center of perimeter. | S-M-F |
| 1828 | | 18 | 031828H | FM 3/7: PL LEMON at 1814H. Co's L, K, H presently on PL LEMON. | S-M-F |
| 1900 | | 19 | 031900H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Sitrep: Co D picked up 5 VC (BS 588926) at 1309H. Co D destroyed cave 30 ft deep, 10 ft long. No material found or personnel encountered. Co B engaged in a short fire fight at (Bs 575-925). No casualties & VC withdrew. Red smoke thrown to warn helos not to land. Squad clearing area at present time. 3/7 continues S&C in ZOA. No contacts since last Sitrep. | S-M-F |
| 1903 | | 20 | 031903H | TO BINH SON: Front Line positions. | S-M-F |
| 1925 | | 21 | 030925H | TO 3rdMarDiv: At 1930H 3/7's Co L moves out to night defensive pens at 522350. | S-M-F |

7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 G-3 Journal
 THU LAM, VIETNAM
 Opened: 031930H Nov 1965
 Closed: 040505H Nov 1965

| In | Out | Serno | DTG | Message | Action |
|------|--------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 1930 | | 22 | 031930H | FM BINH SON: Req you come up on freq 96.9 | S-F |
| | 1944 | 23 | 031944H | TO 1/7 & 3/7: FragO 11-65: Continue sea operation to SW in ZOA. All units move out at 0700H. | S-M-F |
| | 2000 | 24 | 032000H | TO 1/7 & 3/7: Mokey Aircraft on sta at 2000. Req if you want illum. | S-F |
| | 2005 | 25 | 032005H | TO Co L 3/7: VC main force Co of approx 126 persons may be operating in high ground south of your pens. Continue assigned mission and be especially alert in a southerly and easterly direction. | S-M-F |
| 2030 | | 26 | 032030H | FM 3/7: Co's K & M presently def pens at 040700H. Co's K & M will continue opn in their ZOA. Co K CP at 567934; Co M at 570928; Co I at 566931. Co L moved to 554945 and harbor. 3/7 CP remains same. | S-M-F |
| 2045 | | 27 | 032045H | FM 7thMar Rear: ADC wants 7th Mar pens 5/1/7 & 3/7 front lines Now- plus a gen statement on the operation. | S-F |
| | 2255 | 28 | 032255H | FM 7thMar to 3rdMarDiv: 1/7 assumed night defensive pens. | S-F |
| | 2305 | 29 | 032305H | TO 7thMar Rear: In order to lessen reporting load on RegTactNet, monitor FAC NET and copy all sitreps to keep ADC & 4th Marines informed. | S-F |
| 2328 | | 30 | 032328H | FM 3/7: Lima Harboring site at 536945. | S-M-F |
| 0030 | | 31 | 040030H | FM 3rdMarDiv: Explain circumstances of location of Co L. Indicate intention for Co L. Final inst- have sent msg indicating Co L making sweep. | S-F |
| | 0130 | 32 | 040130H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Sitrep- Flare planes continue to illum area west of Bn fwd pens. Units maintain same pens. No contact. | S-M-F |
| 0400 | Verbal | | 040400H | FM 1/7: SitRep - no change | S-F |
| 0402 | | 33 | 040402H | FM 3/7: SitRep - no change | S-F |
| | 0500 | 34 | 040500H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Sitrep. 1/7 & 3/7 continues to man night defensive pens. Flare ship continues to illum fwd of front lines. No contacts. | S-F |
| 0505 | | 35 | 040505H | FM 7thMar Rear: Req you reshakeup 3/7 pens and send same here. | S-F |

7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 S-3 Journal
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened: 040545H Nov 1965
 Closed: 041220H Nov 1965

| In | Out | Ser.No | DTG | Message | Action |
|------|------|--------|---------|--|--------|
| | 0545 | 36 | 040545H | TO 7thMarRear: 3/7 position report. | S-F |
| 0650 | | 37 | 040650H | FM 3/7: Co L moved out as planned. | S-M-F |
| 0723 | | 38 | 040723H | FM 3/7: Co's K & H remained in night def pans. Co L remained in harbor site. Co K crossed PL LEMON at 0700H and is cont S&C ops in BOA. Co H crossed PL LEMON at 0700. Departed harbor site at 0655H and commenced S&C of THANH TRA (1) at 0700H. Co's K&H will continue ops in assigned BOA. Co L will continue its mission. Civaffairs team treated 25 civilians -passed out soap and propaganda leaflets. | S-F |
| 0730 | | 39 | 040730H | FM 7thMar Rear: Req brief rundown on any action on MLR during night. | S-F |
| 0800 | | 40 | 040800H | FM 3/7: Req accompany CO, 7thMar on his visit to Co L. Further req he visit this morning for security. | S-F |
| 1000 | | 41 | 041000H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Sit rep #6. (Same as msg #38, above). | S-F |
| 1010 | | 42 | 041010H | FM 7thMar to CG, 3rdMarDiv: Forward element of Co B triggered a booby trap confirmed to be M-26 gren wired to 81mm mort rd. Med evac all MIA's except 1 civilian war correspondent, Miss Dickey Chapelle who died of wounds. | S-M-F |
| 1015 | | 43 | 041015H | FM 1/7: Co's B & D sweeping hill. PAC immediately in front of 1/7 pan. | S-F |
| 1020 | | 44 | 041020H | FM 3/7: Received auto fire fm 2 VC. 3/7 LZ returned fire and moved to 519933. VC departed area. | S-F |
| 1025 | | 45 | 041025H | FM 3/7: Co K at 560930; Co H at 563924; Co L proceeding to BINH YEM (1). 3/7 OP remains the same. | S-F |
| 1050 | | 46 | 041050H | TO 7thMar Rear: Rpt neg contact throughout night. Co B triggered booby trap consisting of M-26 grenade and 81mm Mortar. 6 Marines MIA and one female war correspondent Dow. 5 Marines were Med Evac 04-0804. Co D continued search & clear ops | S-M-F |
| 1120 | | 47 | 041120H | FM QUANG NGAI LaO: Req pan report. Have you reached PL CHERRY yet? | S-F |
| 1220 | | 48 | 041220H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Spot Rep. A. 3/7 B. 1020H 3. 517925 D. Co L taken under fire by 2 VC. Returned fire. | S-F |

7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 S-3 Journal
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened: 041201H Nov 1965
 Closed: _____

| In | Out | Serno | DTG | Message | Action |
|------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 1201 | | 49 | 041201H | FM 3/11: VC assembly area 51909355 and 51389312 VC emplacement. Excellent effect on target. | S-4-F |
| 1255 | | 50 | 041235H | FM 3/7: CO's K & M continue advance in ZOA. Co B continues its mission in THAN HIA valley. Co K continues S&C in ZOA. Co L reported 1 VC KIA and 1 VC MIA. | S-F |
| 1330 | | 51 | 041330H | FM G-3 LNO: Incident occurred at 573923, approx 100 meters in center of perimeter. Co B was providing security for OP near THUC NANH Province. Co B was moving out to search and clear THUC THUAN (3) when a booby trap was tripped approx 7 meters in front of previous night perimeter. Sgt MARINSKI, leading the group, apparently tripped the wire. He passed a few feet beyond before it went off. Miss Chapelle was 21 feet behind the explosion when it detonated. Corporman went to aid of Miss Chapelle first. She was hit in the throat and bleeding profusely. Corporman determined he could do nothing for her and went to aid of other wounded Marines. Acting Plt Sadr, SSGT MINEVILLE, was about the same distance in the explosion. He was knocked down but not injured. 5 BONG MIA - 1 USN MIA - 4 USMC & 1 USN Evac. 1 USMC treated by corporman and returned to duty. | S-F |
| 1412 | | 52 | 041412H | FM 3/7: Position report. Co K & M last position 514914 at 1345. | S-4-F |
| 1415 | | 53 | 041415H | FM QUANG NGAI LNO: Lethal Escort B moving to Objective B. | S-F |
| 1430 | | 54 | 041430H | FM 7thMar to 3rdMarDiv: SitRep. | S-F |
| 1610 | | 55 | 041610H | FM QUANG NGAI LNO: Lethal Escort B moving into Obj B. If Seabrook 3 is still in LZ ALBATROSS notify them that escort may be firing toward their area. | S-F |
| 1621 | | 56 | 041610H | FM 3/7: Co's M & K reached Phase Line APPLIC. Co L present para via 515915. | S-F |
| 1622 | | 73 | 041622H | TO 7thMarRear: Arrange for BOD to remove DVO in BSA area. | S-F |

7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 S-3 Journal
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened: 041650H Nov 1965
 Closed: _____

| In | Out | Serno | DTG | Message | Action |
|------|------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 1650 | | 74 | 041650H | FM TRA BONG Regional Forces. VCG Evac completed. Moving to BS 5088. Blocking pna on road to west after searching village. | S-4-F |
| | 1717 | 75 | 041717H | TO 3/7 INFO 1/7: Execute Plan X-Ray. Do not move out of present ZOA before 050600H. Commence search and clear opn at 050700H. | S-4-F |
| | 1720 | 76 | 041720H | TO 1/7: Execute Plan X-Ray. | S-F |
| 1728 | | 77 | 041728H | FM 3/7: Spot Rep at 16 I received AR fire. Resuming by fire and arty mission. | S-F |
| | 1807 | 78 | 041807H | TO 7thMar Rear: Col FERREROS, FLOREN, WYCOFF did not discuss "Beach". | S-F |
| 1832 | | 79 | 041832H | FM 3/7: Co L - VC seen running into cane field at 1800H. Co L took up chase. | S-4-F |
| 1930 | | 80 | 041930H | FM 00,1/7: At 1415 plans were made for new move of OP Group. 106's made ground to Obj C by 1500. At 1400H Co B encountered 1 VC hiding in stream bed. Believed to be a youth leader they captured him. At 1430 BS 560905 they found 1 VC during search. No suitable helo site at Obj C. Attempting to establish one elsewhere. Plans & intentions - Co B to occupy north half of Obj C. | S-4-F |
| 2010 | | 81 | 042010H | FM BINH SON LNO: Lethal escort located at Obj R and will run patrols southwest of pna tomorrow. | S-4-F |
| | 2020 | 82 | 042020H | FM 7th Mar to 1/7,3/7: Req to know if you desire continuous illum. Landshark has other commitments if you do not desire plane. | S-F |
| 2110 | | 83 | 042110H | FM 7thMar Rear: 4th Mar reports girl MIA at 465872. Req Evac. (refer BINH SON LNO). | S-F |
| 2130 | | 84 | 042130H | FM Landshark: Flare plane departed area at req of MACC. Will be avail at 2400H | S-F |
| 2135 | | 85 | 042135H | FM 3/7: Sitrep as of 2000H. Co's K & M est nite pns. Co L moving to 3/7 CP. Co K cont S&C ops after crossing PL A. No contact. Co K est nite pns at 534915. Co M cont S&C opn in its ZOA after crossing PL APPLE. No cont. Co M est nite def pns at 540911. Will resume defense pns around 3/7 CP. Co L approached CP at 1915 and has 2 VCG. CP remains same. No friendly casualties. Co L in Reserve. | S-F |

7th Marines (-)(Rein)
S-3 Journal
GIU LAI, VIETNAM
Opened: 042055H Nov 1965
Closed: _____

| In | Out | Seqno | DTG | Message | Action |
|------|------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 2055 | | 86 | 042055H | FM 3/7: Co L at 3/7 OP f/def pns. All other units remain same. | S-F |
| | 2200 | 87 | 042200H | FM 7thMar to 3rdMarDiv: SitRep #9. 1/7 no change in pns as prev reported. | S-F |
| | 2230 | 88 | 042230H | TO 3rdMarDiv & 7thMar Rear: PragO 12-65 | S-F |
| 2255 | | 89 | 042235H | TO BINH SON Lnd: VN girl red evap. | S-F |
| 2250 | | 90 | 042250H | FM 3/7: No change. 3/7 units remain the same. | S-F |
| 2345 | | 91 | 042345H | FM ADC: Subj Opn BLACK FERRET. Return all 7th Marines and attachments to defensive pns in TAOR prior to darkness, 5 November. Release 4th Mar units to OpCon 4thMar on 5Nov as follows: Co E, 2/4 at 1400H and Co L 3/3 at 1600H. | S-F |
| | 0110 | 92 | 050110H | TO 3rdMarDiv: SitRep #10. No change. | S-F |
| | 0238 | 93 | 050238H | TO 7thMar Rear: Plum Tree 6 to be at 7thMar Fed OP MTF 050800H. | S-F |
| 0330 | | 94 | 050330H | FM 3/7: SitRep- no change. | S-F |
| 0400 | | 95 | 050400H | FM 1/7: SitRep- no change- Neg contact | S-F |
| | 0500 | 96 | 050500H | TO 3rdMarDiv: SitRep - No change- neg contact | S-F |
| 0712 | | 97 | 050712H | FM 3/7: Co H in pns. No link up w/ 1/7 yet. | S-F |
| 0745 | | 98 | 050745H | FM 1/7: Cave report | S-F |
| 0803 | | 99 | 050803H | FM 3/7: Occupied pns w/out contact | S-F |
| | 0925 | 100 | 050925H | TO 1/7/ 3/7: Additional 6 helos avail approx 1100. Submit req accordingly. | S-F |
| 1000 | | 101 | 051000H | FM 3/7: Cave report: Co H destroyed 2 caves at 541909 size 10 ft long, 5 ft high, 3 ft wide. Adjacent to fighting holes nearby. Freshly dug, the caves were intended to be part of a larger cave or tunnel network. | S-F |
| 1020 | | 102 | 051020H | FM 1/7: OP Group tripped booby trap consisting of M-26 grenade. Minor WIA. | S-F |
| 1025 | | 103 | 051025H | FM 1/7: 2 VCS hiding in valley shelter. 1 VCS woman recognized by ARVN & apprehended. | S-F |
| 1100 | | 104 | 051100H | FM 1/7: Co D found 2 VCS hiding in cave. VCS apprehended. | S-F |
| | 1300 | 105 | 051300H | TO 3rdMarDiv: Search & Clear opn completed. Extraction in progress 050900H. 1/7 tripped booby trap at 551908 and received minor injuries. 051000H Co D apprehended 3 VCS at 537894. 051040H Co D apprehended 2 VCS hidden in cave. At 1245H Co's B & K being moved to Helo 1 by foot. Co's M & D being helo lifted to WBA. Co L is proceeding to 2 BA via veh. Co D captured 13 VCS via 548895. Co B captured 2 VCS. At 1150H Co's B & D comp S&C ops. | S-F |

7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 S-3 Journal
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 Opened: 051310H Nov 1965
 Closed: 051600H Nov 1965

La

| In | Out | Serno | DTG | Message | Action |
|------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 1310 | | 106 | 051310H | FM 3/7: Co K is moving out. | S-F |
| 1315 | | 107 | 051315H | FM 1/7: Co D pulled out and at 0715H Co B moved out. No contact until 0900H when Co D captured 13 VCS at 548895. At 0915H Co B captured 3 VCS and Co K 3/7 abreast of Co D 100 meters north of GS 54. At 0930 Co D crossed EH LIMA (GL 54) at 0954. | S-F |
| 1400 | | 108 | 051400H | FM 3/7: Last elements of Co M being retracted | S-F |
| 1500 | | 109 | 051500H | FM 3/7: 3/7 cont mission of 540. Co K reached NFI at 051049H. Co K will remain present pns until 1/7 completes its assigned mission. No contact. Co M remains present pns and is preparing to move out. Will notify 7thMar upon Co M movement. CP remains same. No contact made. Co L continues its movement to 7thMar. Co L fired upon by sniper. | S-F |
| 1600 | | 110 | 051600H | ALL ELEMENTS, 7th Mar HqCo return 7thMar CP in CHU LAI. Operation BLACK PEARL secured. | S-F |

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES
3rd Marine Division (Rein),
c/o FPO, San Francisco, California

7thMar S&C No 00711-65

Copy no 38850 copies

3/ABC/djs

3000

16 Nov 1965

From: Commanding Officer
To: Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division (Fwd), FMP

Subj: 7th Marines After-Action Report 3-65 (Operation BLACK FERRET)

Ref: (a) 3rd MarDiv OpOrd 321A-65

Encl: (1) Concept of Operations Overlay
(2) D-Day Operations Overlay
(3) D+1 Operations Overlay
(4) D+2 Operations Overlay
(5) 1st Bn, 7th Marines After-Action Report (Limited distribution)
(6) 3rd Bn, 7th Marines After-Action Report (Limited distribution)

1. Name of Operation. "BLACK FERRET"
2. Dates of Operation. 3 November 1965 to 5 November 1965
3. Location. Central BINH SON DISTRICT, North of SONG TRA BONG River. Maps, AMS Series L701, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 I-IV
4. Command Headquarters. 7th Marines, 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMP
5. Reporting Officer. Colonel O. F. PEATROSS, Commanding Officer, 7th Marines 3rd Marine Division (Rein), FMP. (See paragraph 6 for unit commanders of U.S. Forces).

6. Task Organization.

7th Marines (-)(Rein)

Col PEATROSS

HqCo, 7th Marines

Capt PARKS

Det, HqBn, 3rd MarDiv

Det, ITT

Det, CIT

HST

Det, FLSU #1

Det, Co C (-)(Rein), 1st SP Bn

Det, ARVN

Det, Special Intel Tm

Det, Civil Affairs Section

3rd Plat, Co L, 3rd Bn

1st Bn (-)(Rein)

LtCol KELLY

1st Bn (-)

1st Plat, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

3rd Bn (-)(Rein)

LtCol BODLEY

3rd Bn (-)

3rd Plat, Co C, 1st Engr Bn

DOWNGRADE AT THREE
YEAR INTERVAL
DODDER 5200,10

UNCLASSIFIED

Cmel # 8

UNCLASSIFIED

Co A (-)(Rein), 1st Recon Bn

Lt CRAIN

3rd Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines

LtCol PECK

Co B (-)(Rein), 1st Tank Bn

Capt LAMB

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st AF Bn

Lt SNYDER

Co C (-)(Rein), 1st Engr Bn

Capt RENNER

Co A (-)(Rein), 3rd AmTrac Bn

Capt BAIR

7. Supporting Arms.a. Artillery.

(1) The 3rd Bn, 12th Marines Artillery Group provided 3rd Bn (-)(Rein), 11th Marines in direct support of 7th Marines. General support reinforcing fires were available from the Group's CHE LAI artillery positions. In addition, the Group provided artillery fires for ARVN units, reinforcing the fires of ARVN's own 105mm Howitzer Battery located at BINH SON. The Direct Support Battalion's fires were provided by one 105mm Howitzer Battery, one 107mm Howitzer Battery of the 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines, and one 155mm Howitzer (M-109 SP) Platoon of Battery M, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines. To facilitate the use of Marine artillery by ARVN Forces, two Artillery Forward Observer Teams were furnished to the First and Second Battalions of the Fourth Regiment, Second Infantry Division, ARVN. One PRC-9 was furnished to the Recon Platoon located at LZ CONDOR to provide direct communications with the Artillery Battalion's FDC. Both practices proved successful and their continued use is recommended.

(2) At 030930H, the platoon of M-109 SP Howitzers was emplaced at (BS 568979) to provide early artillery support until the two Batteries of 3rd Battalion, 11th Marines reached firing positions, vicinity (BS 574967). By 031100H Battery "I" and Mortar Battery were emplaced and the M-109 (SP) Platoon displaced forward to positions in the vicinity of (BS 574967). No further displacements were required during the operations.

(3) During the period 030930H to 040600H, twelve missions were fired by the Marine Forward Observer with the 1st Battalion, 4th Regiment, three concentrations were fired for the BINH SON and TRA BONG Advisors, one mission was fired in support of the 7th Marines and three registrations were conducted. A total of 294 rounds were expended on these targets. The highlight of the period occurred while firing at a suspected VC concentration vicinity (BS 529892); 57 HE rounds were fired on the target and several secondary explosions were observed.

(4) During the period 040600H to 050600H one mission was fired by the Marine Forward Observer with the 1st Battalion, 4th Regiment, six missions were fired in support of the 7th Marines and three registrations were conducted. Total ammunition expenditure was 97 rounds.

(5) During the period 050600H to 051700H five missions were fired in support of the 7th Marines with a total ammunition expenditure of 95 rounds.

UNCLASSIFIED

Highlight of this period occurred at 050700H at which time 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines requested two missions on Hill 109 vicinity (BS 4992), the suspected locations of a company of VC Local Forces which had earlier been engaged with the Sweeping Force. An aerial observer's surveillance indicated that the area had been saturated with artillery fire. Heavy cover throughout the area prevented an accurate damage assessment.

(6) Ammunition expenditures during the operation were 38 rounds of 107mm ammunition, 255 rounds of 105mm ammunition, and 193 rounds of 155mm ammunition for a total of 486 rounds. There was a total of 34 missions fired during the three days. Of these, 22 missions and 383 rounds of high explosives were fired at known or suspected VC positions.

(7) It is noteworthy that of the 22 missions fired at the enemy, 20 missions were called by Forward Observers with units on the far or west end of the Sweep Area. The other two missions were even further west on a target outside the area of the sweep. It is noted that the blocking forces could not cut off all avenues of egress. The employment of a maximum number of Artillery Forward Observers on observation posts with the Blocking Forces on future operations would further aid in sealing off the battle area and would additionally provide continued pursuit by fire on those VC who evade the Sweeping Forces.

(8) The effectiveness of artillery fire during this operation is difficult to assess. Most of the firing was done on targets in areas which were not swept until 24 hours after an artillery strike. In one instance, when a sweep was made immediately after an artillery strike on a VC emplacement, one confirmed Viet Cong KIA was found and credited to the Artillery Battalion.

b. Air. Operation "BLACK FERRET" was conceived as a bad weather operation so as to require minimum support from aviation units. During the operation the U.S. Army provided O-1F observation aircraft. The USAF provided C-123 flare planes, MAG-12 provided A-4 attack aircraft, and MAG-36 supported with UH-34's and UH-1E's during daylight hours for the duration of the problem. A forward DASC was established at the Regimental CP and manned by personnel from MASS-2.

(1) From 0805H to 0825H on D-day, MAG-12 prepared Landing Zone CONDOR and ALBATROSS, following which MAG-36 inserted a platoon of Company C, 1st Reconnaissance Battalion in each zone. From 0900H to 0920H a landing zone preparation was performed in support of ARVN Forces south of the SONG TRA BONG, following which 240 ARVN personnel were landed as a blocking force south of our objective area. A USMC Forward Air Control Team with this unit called two air strikes on VC units within the first 60 minutes after landing in the zone. At approximately 1100H on D-day, all aircraft requirements were completed and the scheduled 6 UH-34's from MAG-36 were on station to provide routine logistic and medical evacuation missions. These aircraft were used during the remainder of the daylight hours on D-day. On the evening of D-day, the stand-by C-123 Flare plane was called for at 1930H and appeared on station at 2010H, dropping flares and providing continuous illumination forward of our night defensive positions until daylight.

(2) A minimum of air support was requested on D+1 and the 6 UH-34's at the Regimental CP were used for medical evacuation and resupply missions during the daylight hours. At approximately 2030H on D+1 a medical evacuation mission was flown by MAG-36 for a Vietnamese woman who was seriously wounded by artillery fragments.

UNCLASSIFIED

This mission was requested by the Australian advisor to the Regional Forces Company which was in a blocking position on the western edge of the objective area. The C-123 flare plane, which began providing illumination at dusk, was diverted to another mission by the First MAW, and returned to our control at 0015H, providing illumination for the remainder of the night.

(3) Early on the morning of D+2 the Regiment was ordered to return to positions within the MLR by the hours of darkness and still complete the search of assigned areas on 5 November 1965. MAAG-36 was called upon to provide all the helicopter support reasonably available for troop lifts back to the Battalions' CP areas. Some confusion was caused to both the DASC and the Regimental TACP as the helicopters arrived unannounced in flights of two, four, or six aircraft. Sorting and directing up to 20 aircraft in an unplanned helicopter retraction resulted in some 80 personnel from the 1st Battalion being returned to the 3rd Battalion CP. At approximately 1200H, the Senior Air Director from the DASC and the Regimental ALO returned to the DASC (-) position at CHU LAI and assumed control of air from that position at 1355H. By 1500H both Battalion CP Groups and three complete companies had been returned, in addition to the planned helicopter retraction of two FAC and FO teams assigned to ARVN Forces, and the two reconnaissance platoons.

8. Intelligence.

8.1 Enemy confrontation.

(1) Upon commencing the initial planning for tactical operations in the BLACK FERRET area in early October, intelligence reports, received primarily from the BINH SON District Chief indicated that there was one unidentified Main Force Battalion (possibly the 192nd), one Main Force Company (T-19) and an unidentified company in the immediate area of planned operations. In late October intelligence, derived from operations conducted by 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines in the MY LOC area confirmed the existence of the above mentioned units in the area. Through ITT reports it was determined that the unidentified Main Force Battalion had been in MY LOC in early October and had moved north into BINH PHUEN Village area prior to 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines Operations. Inasmuch as the distance involved between MY LOC and the village of BINH PHUEN was only 4000 meters this unidentified battalion was still considered in the immediate area of operations.

(2) Throughout the entire operation there was no major significant contact with the enemy forces believed to have been in the area. Interrogation of VC POW's indicated that the major unit in the area consisted of a local village guerrilla unit commanded by Mr VO TRAM with an approximate strength of 80 men armed with small arms. The enemy made no attempt at any time to conduct a fixed or positive defense of any one hamlet or area. His main activity was directed toward sniping, laying booby traps, and small unit harassment of friendly forces. No definite contact was made with the Main Force Company believed to be operating in the area.

(3) Upon completion of the operation the total enemy losses were as follows:

2 - VC KIA
5 - VC WIA
79 - VCS

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

- 1 - VCC
- 2 - CHICOM-7.62 carbines
- 11 - Tunnels destroyed

(4) The operation was considered successful from an Intelligence viewpoint inasmuch as confirmed the previous existence of the VC units in the area, even though the Main Force Battalion and the T-19 Company were not actually confronted. The operation provided insight which can be used in the future to evaluate the intelligence reports received through the BINH SON District.

b. Operational Considerations.

(1) Intelligence communications between the Regimental Headquarters and subordinate units were heavily overworked and inadequate, and reinforces previous recommendations for an intelligence net. This same problem was commented on in the last two Regimental Operations.

(2) Transportation of captives from the capturing units to the Regimental LSA presented a major problem, resulting in considerable delay in conducting intelligence interrogations by ITT and CI personnel attached to the Regiment for the operation.

(3) The attachment of an ITT sub-team and a CI sub-team to the Regimental Headquarters proved to be extremely successful and it is recommended that this be made a standard practice for all future operations. The use of Special Intelligence Teams from the 2nd Infantry Division, ARVN proved especially beneficial and their future use is encouraged and recommended.

9. Mission. 7th Marines (-)(Rein), in conjunction with forces of the 2nd Infantry Division, ARVN, execute a search and clear operation in the central portion of the BINH SON District.

10. Concept of Operations. At H-30, on D-day, ARVN Forces moved into positions to the south of the SONG TRA BONG along Highway #1, where they were to initiate search and clear operations parallel to the 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and west of the objective area in the vicinity of grid square (BS 4788) to establish blocking positions. At H-hour on D-day, 7th Marines (-)(Rein) conducted a motor march in LVT's and trucks to an assembly area along Highway #1 between the SONG TRA BONG and coordinates (BS 579962) and executed a two battalion search and clear operation to the southwest. Concurrently, ARVN Forces conducted a search and clear operation south of the SONG TRA BONG and Company C (-)(Rein), 1st Reconnaissance Battalion, landed a platoon at Landing Zone ALBATROSS and CONDOR in order to establish a screen to the north and west of the objective area. On order, elements of Headquarters Company, 7th Marines and 3rd Battalion (-)(Rein), 11th Marines proceeded in motor convoy along Highway #1 to the high ground in the vicinity of (BS 570965). At this position security forces from Headquarters Company, 7th Marines and 3rd Platoon of Company L, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines established security for the Regimental CP, the LSA, and the artillery positions. The artillery positions supported USMC and ARVN forces in their respective Zones of Action. See enclosure (1), Concept of Operations Overlay.

UNCLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

11. Execution.a. D-1, 2 November 1965(1) 1st Bn, 7th Marines

(a) At 021215H, the 81mm Mortar Platoon and the 106mm Recoilless Rifle Platoon (-) departed by truck and mechanical mule from the 1st Battalion CP to the BINH SON ARVN Camp, (BS 598919), for pre-positioning. The Mortar Platoon arrived at BINH SON ARVN Camp at 021330H. They were dug in and prepared to fire by 021515H. The Recoilless Rifle Platoon encountered mechanical difficulty with their mechanical mules along Highway #1. These breakdowns prevented further progress and the platoon was retracted to the Battalion CP to be helilifted to the ARVN Camp the following morning.

b. D-Day, 3 November 1965 (See enclosure (1), D-Day Operation Overlay).(1) 1st Bn, 7th Marines

(a) By 030730H, the 106mm RR Platoon had been helilifted to the BINH SON ARVN Camp (BS 598919) and was prepared to fire missions in the Battalion Zone of Action.

(b) At 030800H, the 1st Battalion (-) crossed the Initial Point (IP) at (BT 554015). The order of march was Company D, OP Group, Company B, and 1st Platoon Company C. The march column was loaded aboard LVT's escorted by a Company (-) of tanks with the Command OP Group loaded in M-422 and M-37 vehicles.

(c) By 030845H, the mechanized column reached disembarkation point (BS 592936). The movement had been uneventful except that sufficient numbers of tanks became mired in mud while attempting to by-pass the bridge at (BS 577963); that it became apparent that tanks would be of limited utility anywhere in this area. Company C, 1st Tank Battalion, was then ordered to retrieve two mired tanks and return to the CHU LAI enclave.

(d) At 030900H, the OP Group arrived at the BINH SON ARVN Camp (BS 598919) and established communications with all elements of the Battalion. The OP position provided excellent observation of the objective area.

(e) 1st Battalion was in position along the southern half of the objective area by 030930H. Company D, with their left flank on the SONG TRA BONG River, was responsible for the southern half of the Battalion Zone of Action and Company B with its right flank along the 3rd Battalion Zone of Action, was responsible for the northern portion of the Battalion Zone. The Reserve Platoon from Company C followed in trace of Company B.

(f) At 030955H, Companies B and D crossed the LOD and began search and clear operations in their assigned zone. See enclosure (1) (Concept of Operation Overlay).

(g) The 1st Battalion Command Group Alpha was established at 030935H in the vicinity of (BS 567962). A Battalion Collection Point was established at (BS 573963).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED (h) Operations, Co B on D-Day.

1 At 031030H, a VC flag, two hollowed out 155mm artillery shells and five carbine rounds were found in a house at (BS 586936). Another VC flag was found at 031045H in a house located at (BS 587938).

2 By 031200H, Company B had reached Phase Line FEAR. As the company crossed Phase Line FEAR, they received sniper fire from three separate locations in cane fields located in the vicinity of (BS 573934). Fire was returned but before an assault could be launched the VC withdrew into the heavy growth of cane and could not be found.

3 At 031210H, a cave, measuring 30 feet long, 10 feet high, with three entrances, and a large room inside, was discovered in the vicinity of (BS 581929). The cave was destroyed with demolitions. Another cave was found and destroyed at 031220H in the vicinity of (BS 578928). It was 30 feet long and five feet high.

4 At 031640H, Company B received small arms fire from PHUOC THU AN (3), (BS 571922). A squad was sent to search the hamlet but only succeeded in finding expended carbine rounds. Soon after the squad withdrew the sniper fire began again. The squad made contact while searching the village a second time and during the pursuit captured one VCS hiding in a house. Another VC wearing field boots escaped to the southwest carrying a BAR.

5 At 031715H, Company D joined Company B in the vicinity of (BS 575925) and the two companies established a night defensive perimeter with Company B occupying the northern half. At 031810H, the 106mm RR Platoon and OP Group joined the battalion perimeter.

6 At 031910H, one man from Company D was wounded when he stepped on a punji stake in the dark. Other than this one incident, the night was uneventful.

(i) Co D on D-day.

1 At 031113H, Company D received sniper fire from a corn field in the vicinity of (BS 588926). Several carbine rounds were fired at the advancing Marines, wounding one man in the arm slightly and hitting another in the neck killing him. The VC escaped to the southwest through the cane fields. Medical evacuation was completed for the dead Marine by 031154H.

2 Nine VCS were captured by Company D in the village of CHAU TU (1) and (5). At 031145H, the company crossed Phase Line FEAR. See enclosure (1) (Concept of Operation Overlay).

3 At 031230H, vicinity (BS 589921) a cave 15 feet long and four feet high was found and destroyed. Five minutes later, 25 empty .45 caliber shells with the primers removed and the open ends pounded into a square shape were found in a house at (BS 589920). A VCS was captured in this house when found hiding in the rafters on the second story. The purpose of the re-shaped .45 shells was never determined.

UNCLASSIFIED

4 At 031245H, five VCS were apprehended when found hiding in the same cane field from which the sniper rounds, that killed the Lone Marine, has come, vic (BS 588926).

5 At 031315H, a cave, measuring 50 feet long and five feet high, was discovered and destroyed in the vicinity of (BS 583923).

6 At 031405H, two snipers fired 20 carbine rounds from a cane field in the vicinity of (BS 584920) and then escaped to the southwest through the cane field.

7 At 031415H, a 20 foot cave was destroyed at (BS 589921). Like all the caves found up to this time, it was unoccupied and empty.

8 A young male VCS was captured by Company D in the vicinity of (BS 576916) at 031415H.

9 A VC listening post/sentry post was located in the vicinity of (BS 584919) at 031445H. The position was camouflaged with branches tied together and stuck in the ground. The post appeared to have been recently occupied and there were fresh boot tracks in the area.

10 Between 031430H and 031530H, three more caves were destroyed at coordinates (BS 582914), (BS 583917) and (BS 584918). The caves ranged from 15 to 20 feet long and were void of occupants and intelligence material.

11 Company D joined Company B at 031715H. At 031523H, the 1st Battalion was informed that permission to use CN and CS agents had been granted but since no opposition was encountered from the caves in the area, no riot control agents were used. However, the necessity to keep these riot control agents available during operations still exists.

(2) 3rd Bn, 7th Marines on D-Day.

(a) 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines proceeded to their assembly area east of Highway #1 vicinity of (BS 5895) by mechanized convoy. The Battalion crossed the LOD at 030948H with Company M on the left flank, Company K in the middle, and Company L on the right flank. See enclosure (2) (Operation Overlay for D-Day). The Battalion CP was established in the vicinity of (BS 557955).

(b) Operations of Co K on D-Day.

1 At 031030H in the vicinity of (BS 577945) Company K discovered two booby traps consisting of three M-79 rounds and one 60mm mortar round. Both traps were destroyed in place.

2 Company K apprehended two VCS in the vicinity of (BS 578946) at 031115H, one of whom was badly burned. The burn was not recently acquired because it had already started to heal. The wounded man was evacuated to QUANG NGAI for medical treatment and the other was sent to the POW Compound.

3 Company K crossed Phase Line PEAR at 031300H and continued search and clear operations in a southwesterly direction.

UNCLASSIFIED

4 At 031915H, Company K established a night defensive position in the vicinity of (BS 563933).

(c) Company L (-) Operations on D-Day.

1 Company L (-) reached Phase Line PEAR at 031015H, encountering no resistance on the way.

2 While searching PHOUC AN (2) at 031100H (BS 571947), Company L apprehended one VCS. The Battalion Civil Affairs Team followed in trace of the company providing medical aid for the villagers.

3 As Company L departed PHOUC AN (2) at 031300H, they received small arms fire from PHOUC AN (1) (BS 565945). They returned fire and then immediately swept the village capturing three VCS but finding no weapons.

4 Two VCS were apprehended by Company L at 031430H in the vicinity of (BS 565939) while clearing PHU LE (2). The Battalion Civil Affairs Team followed the company through the village and held sick call for the villagers.

5 At 031715H, Company L left the Regimental Objective Area to a bivouac site at (BS 543945). See enclosure (2), (Operation Overlay for D-Day). The company arrived at the site at 032050H and immediately established night defensive positions. They had no contact throughout the night.

(a) Company M, Operations on D-Day.

1 Company M maintained contact with Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines while advancing in their assigned Zone of Action. Company M encountered no resistance throughout the day but did experience difficulty in control while advancing through cane fields due to the reduced visibility. The company crossed Phase Line PEAR at 031120H and established night defensive positions at 031915H in the vicinity of (BS 568933). They experienced no incidents throughout the night.

2 The Regimental Objective area west of the battalion night defensive positions was illuminated by flare planes from 032030H to 040600H.

d. D+1 November 1965

(1) 1st Bn, 7th Marines on D+1

(a) Companies B and D received helicopter resupply at 040723H. At 040800H, both companies left their night defensive positions to continue search and clear operations to the southwest. 1st Platoon of Company C remained in a defensive posture at (BS 575925).

(b) Co B Operations on D+1

1 At 040758H as Company B was moving out of their defensive position, a booby trap, consisting of an M-26 grenade and an 81mm Mortar shell with a fish line trip wire, was triggered at (BS 573923).

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

Newsman Dickey CHAPPELLE, who was walking directly behind the Marine who triggered the booby trap, was fatally wounded in the face and neck. Five Marines and one corpsman were also wounded by the explosion, two with serious flesh wounds and the remainder with minor wounds. Tactical dispersion and body armor prevented a much more serious incident from occurring. Medical evacuation was accomplished by helicopter at 040822H.

2 At 0400930H, in the vicinity of (BS 571992) two well camouflaged caves were discovered and destroyed. The two caves were 30 feet long and 10 feet high. Numerous small shelter caves were found in houses throughout the village of PHOUC THUAN (3), but because they were obviously family shelters, they were not destroyed.

3 Company B crossed Phase Line CHERRY at 041230H.

4 At 041300H, the company occupied the highground in the vicinity of (BS 550911). The hill was covered with numerous shelter holes, punji stakes and entrenchments. Although the area surrounding this high ground was swept during the day, it was determined that the hill afforded the best terrain for night defensive positions. The Battalion OP Group joined Company B at 041550H (BS 555019), a defensive perimeter was established, and local security patrols dispatched.

(c) Co D Operations On D+1

1 Company D began search and clear operations in their assigned Zone of action at 040805H.

2 At 040910H, the Company received several carbine rounds from a VC who escaped into a cane field in the vicinity of (BS 572915).

3 At 040945H, a VCS was captured at (BS 572914). It was learned that this VCS was working for the ARVN and informing them of VC activities.

4 Three VCS were apprehended at 041000, vic (BS 559910), and three more were captured at 041045H, vic (BS 558907) when found hiding in a spider hole.

5 A suspected VC cadre leader and another VCS were captured in a village located at (BS 556912) at 041115H.

6 Five VCS were apprehended at 1200⁰¹ when found hiding from Marines in a hamlet at (BS 567913).

7 Company D crossed Phase Line CHERRY at 041245H.

8 At 041405H, a VCS suspected of being a VC youth leader was apprehended when found submerged in a river in an attempt to hide from the Marines. Another VCS was captured at 041430H in TAN PHUOC (4), vic (BS 560905).

9 Company D destroyed nine caves ranging up to 50 feet in length during the day. None of the caves were occupied or contained material of intelligence value.

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

10 At 041610H, Company D joined Company B on the high ground in the vicinity of (BS 550911) and established a night defensive position.

(d) The 1st Platoon of Company C maintained the defensive posture established on D-day until 041725H at which time they joined Company B and D at the battalion perimeter in the vicinity of (BS 550911).

(e) Throughout D+1, an Aerial Observer was on station over the objective area reporting both friendly and enemy positions.

(f) At 041545H, the OP Group, the 106mm RR Platoon, and the 81mm Mortar Platoon began heliborne movement to the battalion defensive perimeter (BS 550911). By 041710H all three of these elements were established within the perimeter.

(2) 3rd Bn, 7th Marines Operations on D+1.

(a) Co K Operations on D+1.

1 At 040800H, Company K began to advance from their night defensive positions across the open area between it and Phase Line CHERRY. The company arrived at Phase Line CHERRY at 041230H.

2 After encountering no VC throughout the day, Company K established a night defensive position at 041800H in the vicinity of (BS 535915).

(b) Co L Operations on D+1

1 Company L began search and clear operations of THANH TRA (2) at 040615H, however, no VC were encountered during the search. By 040830H, the company had moved into THANH TRA (1) which was deserted. The houses were in bad repair and the streets were littered with trash.

2 At 040930H, Company L received sniper fire from the hill at (BS 519934) from an estimated two or three VC armed with automatic weapons. When the company returned fire and assaulted, the VC broke contact and withdrew. The defensive positions located on the hill were found to be in good repair from apparently frequent use. The positions were destroyed by artillery fire.

3 At 041000H, while Company L continued enroute to BINH YEN (2), they received small arms fire from six to eight VC located at coordinates (BS 518925). The 1st and 2nd Platoon assaulted the position killing 1 VC and capturing one rifle. During the assault phase, one Marine was slightly injured by a hand grenade but was not evacuated since the wound was very minor.

4 At 041630H, Company L left BINH YEN (1) enroute to Hill 57, vic (BS 532923) where night defensive positions were to be established. Five minutes later, the company received small arms fire from (BS 517912). Fire was returned and enveloping elements observed one VC run into a house. The house was searched and the VC and his weapon were captured. Two other VCs who were in the same house were also apprehended. At 041920H, Company L established a night defensive position on Hill 57, (BS 532923).

~~UNCLASSIFIED~~

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED(c) Co M Operations on D+1

1 At 040700H, Company M began search and clear operations to the southwest in the assigned Zone of Action.

2 At 040905H, Company M apprehended two VCS without weapons in the vic (BS 554920). One of the VCS was on the known VC list compiled by the Battalion S-2.

3 Company M reached Phase Line CHERRY at 041100H and proceeded to night defensive positions at (B 545909) without further contact. Flare planes provided illumination west of the battalion defensive positions throughout the night.

(3) At 042345H, a message was received from the ADC directing all units of the 7th Marines to be manning regular positions within the TAOR by darkness on the 5th of November. To meet this new time frame and also thoroughly search and clear the heavily populated area in the vicinity of grid square (BS 5389), the concept of operations was changed. See enclosure (4) (Operations Overlay for D+2). A Frag Order was issued calling for Company M to establish a blocking position to the north of the objective area, vic (BS 535907), while Company K swept across the objective in the assigned Zone of Action in a south-westerly direction. In the 1st Battalion Zone of Action, Company D was to make a rapid search of the area, overcoming any resistance, with Company B following in trace conducting a more thorough search of the area.

e. D+2 Operations, 5 November 1965(1) Operations 1st Battalion, 7th Marines on D+2.

(a) On D+2 the 1st Platoon of Company C and the OP Group remained in the defensive posture established the previous night while Company B followed Company D conducting search and clear operations.

(b) Operations, Company B on D+2.

1 At 050715H, Company B moved out in trace of Company D with the mission of conducting a detailed search and clear operation behind the faster moving Company D. At 050850H both companies were in position near the heavily populated area in the vicinity of (BS 550896) and began search and clear operations in conjunction with Company K. Company M was used as a blocking force to the north of the objective area. See enclosure (4) (Operations Overlay for D+2).

2 At 050915H, Company B apprehended two VCS hiding in a house in the vicinity of (BS 547895). Another VCS was captured at 051005H when found in a hut at (BS 538892).

3 Three bundles of punji stakes, 40 stakes in each bundle, were found and burned at 051030H in the vicinity of (BS 537892).

4 At 051130H, a VCS without an ID card and of military age was captured in the vicinity of (BS 571926).

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
 UNCLASSIFIED
 2 While searching TAN PHOUC (2), vic (BS 548898), it became apparent there was a strong VC influence in the area. Throughout the village were signs saying, "Give us rice and we will kill the Marines", "Pay the VC tax." And other similar slogans.

6 Company B completed search and clear operations by 051130H. At 051250H, the company rejoined the OP Group at (BS 556906). From there they were helilifted back to the CHU LAI enclave to man their assigned positions on the MLR.

(c) Operations Co D, on D+2.

1 At 050658H, Company D left the night defensive position of the previous night with the mission of conducting a rapid search and clear operation of the TAN PHOUC (2) area (BS 548898), while Company B followed making a more detailed search of the area. At 0725H the search and clear operations were begun.

2 By 050900H, Company D had apprehended thirteen VCC in and around the vicinity of (BS 548895).

3 At 050915H, Company D made contact with Company K, 3rd Battalion, 7th Marines and both companies moved parallel and abreast while conducting the search and clear operations to the southwest.

4 At 051000H, a woman recognized by the attached ARVN as a VC Girls Youth Leader was captured along with two other VCS hiding in a shelter at (BS 537894).

5 Two VCS were captured when found hiding in a cave in the vicinity of (BS 534894) at 051040H.

6 By 051115H, Company D completed the search of the area and began evacuating the VCS by helicopter. At 051305H, the company began helicopter evacuation back to the CHU LAI enclave. By 051400H, the entire company was manning assigned positions on the MLR.

(d) At 050940H, the 1st Battalion Sergeant Major tripped an M-26 grenade booby trap in the vicinity of (BS 551908). He received only slight flesh wounds in his forearm and was spared more serious wounds by wearing his body armor.

(e) At 051110H, the 106mm RR Platoon and the 81mm Mortar Platoon was helilifted back to the CHU LAI enclave. The OP/Command Group departed via helicopter for the CHU LAI enclave at 051415H.

(2) Operations 3rd Bn, 7th Marines on D+2.

(a) Operations of Co K on D+2.

1 Company K conducted search and clear operations abreast of Company D, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines. See enclosure (4) (Operation Overlay for D+2). Juncture was made with Company D at 050915H. No VC or VCS contacts were made by Company K throughout the search.

~~SECRET~~
 UNCLASSIFIED 2 At 051300H, the Company began movement to Highway #1. They arrived at 051520H, loaded on trucks and returned to the CHU LAI enclave.

(b) Operations of Company L on D+2.

1 At 050820H, Company L began returning to Highway #1 via BINH YEN (2), THANH TRA (1), THANH TRA (2), and TRI BINH (1). See enclosures (4) (Operation Overlay for D+2).

2 At 050850H, a VC Administrative Chief was apprehended at (BS 521926).

3 At 050950H small arms fire was received from (BS 523942). Artillery was called in on these coordinates and the small arms fire ceased. Because of the lack of time the area was not investigated and the results of the artillery fire is unknown.

4 At 051300H Company L reached Highway #1 and were loaded on trucks to be transported back to the CHU LAI enclave.

(c) Operations of Company M on D+2.

1 Company M moved out to establish a blocking position north of the operations area at 050530H.

2 At 050700H, Company M made contact with Company B, 1st Battalion, 7th Marines and established blocking positions in the assigned area. See enclosure (4), (Operations Overlay for D+2).

3 At 051130H Company M discovered a VC mine at (BS 535905), which was destroyed in place.

4 At 051230H Company M was returned by helicopter to their assigned position on the MLR in the CHU LAI enclave.

(d) The Battalion CP was lifted by helicopter at 051315H and returned to the CHU LAI enclave.

12. Results. The following table is a summary of enemy personnel and equipment bases which were visually confirmed by U.S. Forces.

a. PERSONNEL

| | | |
|--------------|---|----|
| VC KIA | - | 2 |
| VC WIA | - | 5 |
| VCC | - | 1 |
| VCS captured | - | 79 |

b. EQUIPMENT

Captured 2 CHICOM 7.62 Carbines
 Destroyed - 11 Tunnels

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

c. The following is a summary of U.S. losses:

| | | |
|------------|---|----------|
| KEA | - | 1 |
| WIA | = | 13 |
| Non-battle | = | <u>3</u> |
| TOTAL | | 17 |

d. There were no losses of friendly equipment caused by enemy action.

13. Administrative Matters.

a. General. Upon approval of the operation by CG, 3rd Marine the administrative Order was prepared with a Supply annex, a Medical annex and a Personnel annex. The Administrative Order fully supported the Operation Order.

b. Supply.

(1) When the Regimental CP area was secured, Co C, 1st Shore Party established the Logistics Support Area and all supplies were distributed from that point. Dump Level was maintained at 2 days with an additional 2 days staged at FLSU #1 at CHU LAI. During this operation the regiment was operating approximately 6 miles from its normal source of supply, however, Route #1 was used as the MSR from the Class I, III, and V dumps to the LSA and resupply of the LSA was accomplished by truck. By establishing an LSA within the Regimental CP area supplies were available in a matter of minutes. Another benefit derived from the LSA was turn around time saved on helicopter flight time. Turn around time for helicopters to CHU LAI was normally 20 minutes, not including loading time. The availability of supplies in the objective area allowed assault units to carry a lighter prescribed load, a most important consideration in view of the heat and nature of the terrain we were operating in.

(2) Approximately 95% of resupply to the Battalions was accomplished by helicopter. This was due to the limited availability of covered supply routes and the fluid nature of operation. Terrain also curtailed the use of tanks to a great extent; although Amtracs could maneuver, the nature of the terrain (rice paddies, weak bridges, bad roads, etc.) curtailed their movement considerably.

(3) As in "STARLINE" and "PIRANHA", the greatest difficulty was in the non-availability of helicopters for resupply at the particular time they were needed.

(4) Water Supply. The Engineer Company established a water point in the Logistics Support Area. Water was transported by truck from CHU LAI to the LSA. Water resupply to Battalions was made by helicopter in five gallon cans. The average consumption of water was one gallon per man per day. Greater use was made of halizone/iodine tablets and local water sources than on previous operations.

c. Transportation. Transportation for purposes other than supply/resupply were not significant. When helicopters were available no transportation problems were encountered. Amphibian Tractors were seriously hampered by terrain and poor routes. Almost all roads led through the middle of villages. Most roads led into flooded paddies or terraced hills or fields making it impractical for wheeled or tracked vehicles to negotiate.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

d. Maintenance. Only first and second echelon maintenance was performed in the field because of the short duration of the operation. End item replacement was made from the Regimental rear.

e. Medical. Casualties in this operation were very light so there was no real test of the hospitalization and evacuation plan; however, a Regimental Aid Station was established in the CP area. Four cases of minor wounds were treated at the RAS and returned to duty which would have normally been evacuated to "B" Med or the Regimental Rear had the RAS not been established. Serious casualties were evacuated directly to Company B, 3rd Medical Battalion in CHU LAI. It is felt that the medical plan would have been adequate even had greater casualties occurred.

f. Embarkation. N/A.

g. Communications and Electronics.

(1) On D-day (3 Nov 1965), Communications elements of the 7th Marines Headquarters displaced to the Regimental Forward CP and established Command and Control facilities for operations in the field. The AN/PRC-25 radio set was used in this operation for the Regimental Tactical Net, liaison purposes and for the Reconnaissance Company Tactical Net. The performance of this radio set was superior in that it enabled positive control of the battalions throughout the entire operation at extended distances. One AN/PRC-25 radio set, out of twelve used failed after about five hours of intermittent operations.

(a) All circuits were up and operating from the Forward CP by H+90 minutes except the Division Command Net (RATT). Constant problems presented themselves in trying to establish communications on this circuit due to equipment failure. The performance of the teletypewriter set AN/TGC-14 has proven to be thoroughly unsatisfactory in the field. The AN/TGC-6 has proven to be much more reliable in the field but was not taken on this operation due to garrison operating commitments.

(2) On D+1 additional efforts were made to establish communications on the Division Command Net (RATT). The third AN/TGC-14 available failed. At the end of D+1, efforts to establish this circuit were discontinued.

(3) On D+2 the operation ceased and a normal displacement to garrison took place. Throughout the operation, the AN/PRC-25 proved invaluable and provided reliable tactical communications between units separated by distances in excess of ten miles in hilly terrain. It proved capable of penetrating deep underbrush where the AN/PRC-10 would not work at minimum ranges. Every battery in use with the AN/PRC-25 had at least fifty hours of operation and all were still performing satisfactorily when the operation was terminated. From a communications standpoint, the AN/PRC-25 is a thoroughly reliable and highly desirable item of equipment and should be obtained for distribution to deployed units as soon as possible.

14. New Equipment and Techniques.

a. The AN/PRC-25 which was available on a limited basis during Operation BLACK FERRET, was an extremely successful communications device. It provided loud, clear and reliable communications between units separated by ten miles and operating in hilly terrain.

~~SECRET~~ UNCLASSIFIED

It penetrated thick undergrowth in which the AN/PRC-10 would not work even at minimum ranges. The AN/PRC-25 continued to operate satisfactorily for over fifty hours without a change of batteries and is definitely considered to be a major advancement in improving the tactical efficiency of the Marine Corps.

b. The use of ARVN Intelligence Teams was extremely useful in separating VCS from civilians and in obtaining intelligence material that might otherwise have been overlooked due to the language barrier.

15. Commanders Analysis. Although Operation "BLACK FERRET" failed to encounter any major Viet Cong Force, it did accomplish its objectives. First of all, the lack of contact established the fact that there were no major enemy forces operating within the objective area. Portions of the objective area had never been frequented by Marine units and therefore the civilians of these areas had no contact or knowledge of U.S. Forces except from propaganda distributed by the Viet Cong. This was evidenced by the many VC signs, flags and posters throughout the area. The villagers displayed genuine fear when Marines first entered the villages but their attitude changed rapidly after the good intentions of the Marines were made known. The village children became extremely friendly while the older civilians continued about their business with less apprehension of the searching units than they originally had. This in itself was a major accomplishment in spreading our influence to areas previously considered to be dominated by the Viet Cong.

Operation "BLACK FERRET" also enabled ARVN to establish a permanent outpost in the vicinity of (BS 555895). This outpost not only offers excellent observation of the surrounding area but also extends the influence of government forces into an area previously controlled by Viet Cong.

In addition to spreading RVN influence and obtaining intelligence information in the objective area, Operation "BLACK FERRET" opened the road from BINH SON to TRA BONG, thereby connecting the ARVN and Regional Forces, respectively, located in those two Hamlets.

During the operation AN/PRC-25's were used on a trial basis and were found to increase the reliability of communications extensively. The AN/PRC-25 gave loud, clear communications during the entire operation (52 hours) without one change of batteries. This radio will greatly improve communications efficiency of Marine Corps Units.

By assigning two helicopters to each battalion for logistic purposes, timely resupply and evacuation was accomplished. This method of employing helicopters alleviated many of the resupply problems that occurred on Operation "PIRANHA" and Operation "STARLITE".

The use of Riot Control Agents was authorized for use during Operation "BLACK FERRET". Although CS and CN were carried by both battalions, no resistance was encountered when searching caves and therefore none was used. However, this is the first operation 7th Marines has failed to encounter VC and large numbers of civilians in man-made caves and tunnels and it is felt that there is a definite necessity for the availability of these agents during all future search and clear operations.

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED16. Recommendations.

a. That the AN/PRC-25 radio be made available on the battalion and company level as soon as possible.

b. That the use of ARVN Intelligence Teams be continued.

c. That continued permission to use CS and CN be granted in caves and tunnels where resistance is met.

d. That for hastily planned helicopter movements, control of helicopter destinations be influenced through conference between the senior passenger and the pilot rather than exclusively by DASC. This will prohibit helicopters from taking Marines to the wrong landing zone despite their protests.

O. F. Peatross
O. F. PEATROSS

DISTRIBUTION

| | |
|---------------------------|--------------|
| CG, 1st MarDiv | 2 |
| CG, 3rd MarDiv | 2 |
| CG, 1st MAW | 2 |
| CG, 1st MarDiv | 2 |
| CG, 3rd MarDiv | 2 |
| CG, 4th Mar | 1 |
| CG, 1st Bn, 7th Mar | 1 |
| CO, 2nd Bn, 7th Mar | 1 |
| CO, 3rd Bn, 7th Mar | 1 |
| CO, 3rd Bn, 12th Mar | 1 |
| CO, 3rd Bn, 11th Mar | 1 |
| CO, 4th Bn, 12th Mar | 1 |
| CO, 3rd Tank Bn | 1 |
| CO, 3rd Engr Bn | 1 |
| CO, 3rd AT Bn | 1 |
| CO, 1st AmTrac Bn | 1 |
| CO, 3rd Med Bn | 1 |
| CG, VMO-6 | 1 |
| CG, MASS-2 | 1 |
| CG, Co B, 1st Tank Bn | 1 |
| CG, Co A, 3rd AmTrac Bn | 1 |
| CG, Co C, 1st AT Bn | 1 |
| CG, Co C, 1st Recon Bn | 1 |
| CG, Co C, 1st Engr Bn | 1 |
| CG, Co B, 3rd Med Bn | 1 |
| FLSU #1 | 1 |
| FILES | <u>17</u> |
| | 50 |

~~SECRET~~
UNCLASSIFIED

SECRET

7thMar &C No. 00696-65
 Copy No 64 of 70 copies
 7th Marines (-)(Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 101100H Nov 1965

FRAG ORDER 13-65

Ref: (a) Div OpOrd 327-65 w/Ch #1
 (b) 7thMar OpOrd 327-65 w/Ch #1
 (c) CG, 3rdMarDiv msg 090616Z Nov 1965
 (d) Maps: AMS Series L701, VIETNAM, 1:50,000, Sheets 6756 I-IV; 6757 II,III

Time Zone: H

Task Organization. Annex A (Task Organization).1. SITUATION.

- a. Friendly forces. See references (a) and (b).
- b. Enemy forces. See current INTSUMS.
- c. Attachments and Detachments.

(1) 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines attached to 7th Marines on entering the CHU LAI enclave approximately 111600H.

(2) All present attachments to BLT 2/7 revert to parent companies/battalions within 48 hours after closing in CHU LAI enclave.

2. MISSION. Defend the CHU LAI Airfield and ancillary positions, conduct aggressive patrolling within area of responsibilities, and be prepared to execute offensive operations, either unilaterally or in conjunction with RVN Forces against the enemy.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. 7th Marines (Rein) defends the CHU LAI Airfield from enemy attack by manning defensive positions along the MLR and around vital installations within the assigned area of responsibilities and conducting aggressive patrolling within the assigned area of responsibility and reconnaissance zone and by conducting unilateral or combined operations outside the CHU LAI TAZ. (See Annex B, Operation Overlay).

- b. 1st Bn (-)(Rein), 7th Marines.

(1) Defend CHU LAI Airfield within the assigned area of responsibility by manning and continually improving defensive positions along the MLR and conducting offensive operations within area of responsibility and on approval, within the Reconnaissance Zone.

DOWNGRADE AT THREE
 YEAR INTERVAL
 DOD DIR 5200.10
SECRET

Encl 79

SECRET

(2) Provide one rifle platoon reinforced with a machine gun squad, to OPCON of 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines to assist in Airfield defense.

(3) Be prepared to conduct on order unilateral or combined operations with RVNAF outside the TAOR.

(4) Be prepared to provide one rifle company (rein) for employment anywhere within III MAF area of responsibility.

c. 2nd Bn (Rein), 7th Marines

(1) Defend the CHU LAI Airfield within assigned area of responsibility by manning and continually improving defensive positions on the MLR and local defense positions near the airfield and RMK contractor area. Commence relief of lines by 120000H November or as soon thereafter as possible.

(2) Be prepared to conduct on order unilateral or combined operations with RVNAF outside the TAOR.

(3) Be prepared to provide one rifle company (rein) on order for employment anywhere in the III MAF area of responsibility.

(4) Designate one company (rein) as regimental reserve. This company may be the same as that used to provide local defense to the airfield.

d. 3rd Bn (-)(Rein), 7th Marines.

(1) Defend the CHU LAI Airfield within the assigned area of responsibility by manning and continually improving defensive positions on the MLR and conducting aggressive patrolling and offensive operations within area of responsibility and, on approval, the Reconnaissance Zone.

(2) Provide two rifle platoons reinforced with one machinegun squad to OPCON 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines to assist in airfield defense.

(3) Be prepared to conduct on order unilateral or combined operations with RVNAF outside the TAOR boundary.

(4) Be prepared to provide one rifle company (rein) for employment anywhere in the III MAF area of responsibility.

e. Regimental Reserve
Co _____, 2nd Bn, 7th Marines

(1) Be prepared to be committed to reinforce or exploit the operations of units in the CHU LAI enclave as required.

f. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Direct liaison is authorized with adjacent units for coordination of defensive lines.

SECRET

- (2) Reports. See reference (b) and Regimental Order 3120.1A.
- (3) Rules of Engagement.

(a) Rounds will not be inserted in the chamber of individual weapons unless encounter with the enemy is obvious and, in the judgement of the senior Marine present, this measure must be taken to preserve the lives of friendly personnel.

(b) During the hours of darkness, the sequence of engagement will be:

1 Challenge.

2 If there is no response to the challenge or the response is incorrect, or the person challenged makes an overt attempt to avoid apprehension, opens fire, or commits any other hostile act, thereby endangering the life of the challenger or friendly personnel, the challenger may load and fire.

3 The area will be illuminated prior to firing, if practicable and time permits.

(4) Supporting Arms.

(a) See references (a) and (b).

(b) Villages or populated areas will not be fired on unless organized resistance is encountered, and then only on approval of the cognizant commander.

(5) Villages or houses will not be burned or destroyed as retaliation measures.

(6) Attachments to the 7th Marines will provide personnel for CP security and/or to the Regimental Headquarters Provisional Rifle Company as required when directed.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS. No change.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS. No change.

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS

Nell M. Hansen
NELL M. HANSEN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
Executive Officer

ANNEXES:

- A - Task Organization
B - Operations Overlay

ANNEX Z (Distribution) to
Operation Order 327-65

SECRET

Copy No. of Copies
 7th Marines (Rein)
 CHU LAI, VIETNAM
 101100Z

ANNEX A (Task Organization) to Frag Order 13-65

Time Zone: Hotel

7th Marines (Rein)

Col PEATROSS

HqCo, 7thMar
 Co C (Rein), 1st AT Bn
 Det, H&S Co
 Co B (Rein), 1st Tank Bn
 Det, H&S Co
 Co C (Rein), 1st Eng Bn
 Det, H&S Co
 Det, Support Co
 Co A, (Rein), 3rd AmTrac Bn
 Det H&S Co

1st Bn (-)(Rein), 7thMar

Lt Col KELLY

Det, Btry G, 3rdBn, 11thMar

2nd Bn (Rein), 7th Mar

Lt Col UTTER

Plat, 1stBn, 7thMar
 2 Plat's, 3rdBn, 7thMar
 Det, Btry H, 3rdBn, 11thMar

3rd Bn (Rein), 7th Mar

Lt Col BODLEY

Det, Btry I, 3rdBn, 11thMar

Regimental ReserveCo (Rein), ~~2nd Bn~~, 7thMar

BY COMMAND OF COLONEL PEATROSS



NEIL M. HANSEN

Lieutenant Colonel, U.S. Marine Corps
 Executive Officer

DISTRIBUTION: ANNEX Z (Distribution) to
 Operation Order 327-65

7TH MARINES

OPERATIONS JOURNAL

CHU LAI, VIETNAM

NOVEMBER 1965

SERIALIZED: 0-3
 INDEXED: 0-7
 OPENED: 010120HNov65
 CLOSED: 011300HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 010120 | | 1 | 010120H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PANGU basket returned | S-F |
| 010115 | | 2 | 010115H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report A. 3/7 B. 010115H C. 537013 D. "I" Co LP heard noises at 012400 moving towards them at 010115H; someone stumbled. E. Fired two rds, threw grenades and fired one rd of 81 Ill. LP pulled back into lines F thru L - Negative | S-F |
| 010405 | | 3 | 010405H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Trip flare set off at North end of airfield. | S-F |
| 010805 | | 4 | 010805H | FR: SPDB 56 to 7thMar. Firing heard at your position; it is a celebration of a National holiday, not a VC attack. | S-F |
| 010907 | | 5 | 010907H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "C" Co B. 010800H C. 626992 D. Group of civilians approached line carrying a wounded civilian girl. E. Corpman examined the girl and called for med evac. Unable to determine what caused the wound. F thru L - Negative | S-F |
| 010935 | | 6 | 010935H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co's COW Patrol was returned at 0925 with negative contact. | S-F |
| 010945 | | 7 | 010945H | FR: 7thMar to SPDB 56. Will pick up civil affairs team Tuesday. Please hold them over night. | S-F |
| 011110 | | 8 | 011110H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol JAWKEY 43 departed at 1040. | S-F |
| 011145 | | 9 | 011145H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "C" Co B. 010930H C. 625985 D. Patrol checking ID Cards E. Apprehended 2 men, 1 suspected VC Sqd member captured approx. 2 Oct 65. Other man was carrying a bag of rice and tried to run fr patrol. F thru H - Negative L. 2 | S-F |
| 011215 | | 10 | 011215H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND 1 Patrol returned at 1210 with neg results. | S-F |
| 011300 | | 11 | 011300H | FR: SPDB 56 to 7thMar. Vietnamese complain that "3" Co 1/7 is not keeping their end of the bargain that was made concerning "3" Co 1/7 use of native boats. | S-F |

DECLASSIFIED

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIP: RLE-7
 OPENED: 011315HNov65
 CLOSED: 020602HNov65

| IN | OUT | S&RNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 011315 | | 12 | 011315H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. "C" Co B. 011200H C. 618985 D. Op Shark was checking boats. E. Picked up VC member who was named by captured VC on 20 Oct 65. | S-F |
| 011425 | | 13 | 011425H | FR: 7thMar to BINH SON LNO. Req permission for air strike coord BS 698969 at 020900. | S-F |
| 011430 | | 14 | 011430H | FR: BINH SON LNO to 7thMar. Permission is granted on your 011430H. | S-F |
| 011600 | | 15 | 011600H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGEHOG has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 011605 | | 16 | 011605H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Req STBD 3 bring code tables for Nov with him tonight to STBD 55 position. | S-F |
| 011730 | | 17 | 011730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has departed. | S-F |
| 012105 | | 18 | 012105H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ambush sites for tonight. G3 has been notified. 515012, 519013, 523011. | S-F |
| 012245 | | 19 | 012245H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Report fr Trung-an hamlet chief that 3 or 4 VC are lurking in the area of (BS 565997) hoping to catch a single Marine or a pair of Marines off guard buying goods and try to kill them. 3rd Plat "D" Co will go to village and sweep from E. to W at 020615H. | S-F |
| 012325 | | 20 | 012325H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL and RABBIT departed at 2300. | S-F |
| 012326 | | 21 | 012326H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HORSE Patrol departed at 2200. | S-F |
| 0115 | | 22 | 020115H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HORSE 44 has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 020205 | | 23 | 020205H | FR: 7thMar to STDB 55. FO's and FAC Teams will arrive NGAI Airfield at 021430. Req you have CA Team and intelligence team ready for pickup at that time. | S-F |
| 020220 | | 24 | 020220H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PONY departed at 0210. | S-F |
| 020305 | | 25 | 020305H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. PATRIEDOG patrol returned at 0100 with negative contact. | S-F |
| 020534 | | 26 | 020534H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 0514 "D" Co special sweep departed for vic (BS 565997). | S-F |
| 020536 | | 27 | 020536H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGEHOG Patrol cancelled because of upcoming operation. | S-F |
| 020539 | | 28 | 020539H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. STDB Patrol returned with neg contact. | S-F |
| 020540 | | 29 | 020540H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. At 0510 SQUIRREL Patrol returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 020602 | | 30 | 020602H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL and RABBIT patrols returned with negative contact. | S-F |

SECTION: 8
 UNIT: REP-7
 OPENED: 020 150 Nov 65
 CLOSED: 020 150 Nov 65

| OUT | SERIAL | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|---------|---|--------|
| 020615 | 31 | 020615H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE returned at 0615. | S-F |
| 020900 | 32 | 020900H | FR: N LNO to 7thMar. Patrol FIDLEY departed at 020800H. | S-F |
| 020830 | 33 | 020830H | FR: 7thMar to N LNO: Re: to know uniform distinguishing markings of CIDG, RF and PF forces participating in Black FERRIS. Be prepared to pass to S-3 this afternoon when arrive at your SF. | S-F |
| 020830 | 34 | 020830H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Report fr MOUSE patrol security force at TRUNG AN (1), BS 59598 that patrol PAIRIE DOG received 3 rounds of sniper fire from My Bus (1), BS 614983. Received rds between 2130 & 2200 last night. Patrol was unable to determine where rds came from or apprehend sniper heard continuous drum beating fr 0400 to daybreak at the West gate of Truong An (1), called for Artillery which came 20 min later and only 1 rd effective observed 1 man running thru brush fired at him. Negative contact. Patrol returned at 021730. | S-F |
| 020935 | 35 | 020935H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 020930H OP Shark rec 2 rds of sniper fire at 30 min intervals from BS 615983; returned fire but produced unknown results. | S-F |
| 021050 | 36 | 021050H | N LNO to 7thMar, CIDG and RF will be wearing green fatigues PF will be wearing mixed uniforms; some green, some black, however will have Tn with them. Will do my best in keeping your station notified. No other major distinguishing markings. 2. Will have CA and Intell Tns at airfield at 1400H. Also goods for club please advise if helo will land elsewhere. 3. Bring KAC 138. | S-F |
| 021730 | 37 | 021730H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "L" Co B. 021100 C. BS 575964 D. Observed 12 people working under supervision of 4 persons digging 3 holes which perhaps is a possible emplacement holes for crew servalvms. | S-F |
| 021755 | 38 | 021755H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Cancelled all patrols for tonight due to tomorrow's operation. | S-F |
| 021800 | 39 | 021800H | FR: ADG to 7thMar. No black out till further notice. | S-F |
| 021900 | 40 | 021900H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son LNO. Request you stop all north bound traffic on RT 1 at 021700H. Request all RF forces west of Binh Son to RT 1 by 021900H. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: RLT-7
 OPENED: 021150HNov65
 CLOSED: 030610HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 021150 | | 41 | 021150H | FR: 7thMar to STED 55. In accordance with instructions of CG 2nd ARVN Div, Req you notify Binh Son District Chief of plans for 030900H. | S-F |
| 021925 | | 42 | 021945H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co "C" B. 021810H C. BS 638997 D. at 020915H found freshly dug position taken none due to lack of demolition and time. | S-F |
| 021930 | | 43 | 021930H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "C" Co B. 021810H C. BS 630984 D. Observed 1 VC carrying rifle 632980 VC disappeared into village 632979 E. Unable to fire due to extreme range. | S-F |
| 022000 | | 44 | 022000H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BEEB fr "A" Co departed & will return at 2300. | S-F |
| 022005 | | 45 | 022005H | FR: Binh Son LnO to 7th Mar. ARVN Arty req permission to fire at following coord Reply as ASAP | S-F |
| 022015 | | 46 | 022015H | FR: 7thMar-Binh Son LnO. Permission is granted to year 021800. | S-F |
| 022010 | | 47 | 022010H | FR: Binh Son LnO to 7thMar, Reg regards bridge turn around & msg 520025. | S-F |
| 022105 | | 48 | 022105H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 022045 C. BS 618985 D. Received 30 to 40 rds sniper fire called in illum 615985 on OP Shark. Observe boat in water near where rds were coming from. E. Returned fire on boat and along bank where sniper fire came from. Results are unknown. | S-F |
| 030220 | | 49 | 030220H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DOE 49 has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 030400 | | 50 | 030400H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol FOX had departed | S-F |
| 030610 | | 51 | 030610H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BUCK 50 returned with negative contact. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 GRIP: RMP-7
 ORANGE: 051430HNov65
 CLOSED: 052215HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 051430 | | 52 | 051430H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "D" in position. | S-F |
| 051530 | | 53 | 051530H | FR: 7thMar to Antrac. Pick up 50 troops at 528023 and deliver to 1/7"D" Co OP. | S-F |
| 051535 | | 54 | 051535H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 051115 C. BS 635003 D. Ambush. Woman approached Marine position and upon seeing Marines she fled. Two Marines chased her and were ambushed at 635 03 by 4 VC at BS 642008. 2 VC at BS 635006 and 3 VC at BS 636013. Company C called in mortar fire and when the first rd landed the VC fled to Son Tra (4) at BS 642012. No friendly casualties. Two VC MIA. | S-F |
| 051610 | | 55 | 051610H | FR: 7thMar to AF Co, Recon Co, Sign Co, Amtrac Co, Tank Co. Report to S-3, 7thMarines when all personnel have returned. | S-F |
| 051615 | | 56 | 051615H | FR: AF Co, Recon Co, Tank Co, Amtrac Co to 7thMar. All personnel have returned. | S-F |
| 051640 | | 57 | 051640H | FR: 3/11 and "C" Co n.r. to 7thMar. All personnel have returned from the operation. | S-F |
| 051645 | | 58 | 051645H | FR: HQCo to 7thMar. All personnel have returned from the operation. | S-F |
| 051730 | | 59 | 051730H | FR: ADC to 7thMar. Request info in regard to women and child VCS picked up Co "C" at 030630H. | S-F |
| 051745 | | 60 | 051745H | FR: 7thMar ADC. Request 051730. Women and child remain in custody of Co "C". They will be processed on the next helo that has occasion to go to Co "C" position. | S-F |
| | 051845 | 61 | 051845H | FR: 7thMar to 3dMarDiv. All personnel of 7thMar are inside the TAGR at 1645. | S-F |
| 052000 | | 62 | 052000H | FR: 1/7 to 7th ar. Spot Report. A. Co "D" B. 2000 C. 561900 D. Received two rounds of sniper fire E. Four rifle grenades fired into position which did not go off. F - L - - Negative | S-F |
| 052205 | | 63 | 052205H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Request to fire at the following coord 610955 and 614951. Negative reply too close to village. | S-F |
| 052215 | | 64 | 052215H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "I" B. 052200 C. 538015 D. Approx 200 meters fr front lines received | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 052305HMov65
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------------------------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| | CONTINUATION FROM PAGE 5 | | | E. 2 rounds M79 fire at muzzle flash F - L -- None | S-F |
| 052305 | | 65 | 052305H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. LVT down 200 meters south of road block; 2 other LVT's and rifle squad will remain with the LVT for security LVT has frozen track. Will be unable to move until morning. The LVT was returning from taking chow to OP#1. at 1900H | S-F |
| 061515 | | 66 | 051515H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Motor patrol has departed. | S-F |
| 061625 | | 67 | 051625H | FR: 3/7 to BINH SON LNO. 3/7 EO request that I come to your CP tomorrow in regards to an investigation. Will arrive about 070930H. | S-F |
| 061630 | | 68 | 051630H | FR: 4thMar to BINH SON LNO. Request clearance for air strikes on 7 Nov. | S-F |
| 061645 | | 69 | 061645H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A" Motorized Patrol has returned at 061630H with negative contact. | S-F |
| 062114 | | 70 | 062114H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. US Embassy advisor to 7thMar. 5 Pat plat now will employed in STBD 56 position. It is doubtful that the District Chief of STBD 56 will willingly accept redeployment. However, MACV advises STBD 56 position. Sub-sector and Marine Liaison agree to work on next problem as well as we will advise. | S-F |
| 062137 | | 71 | 062137H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H&S has changed to L-6A and time of return, is now 0630. | S-F |
| 062140 | | 72 | 062140H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Sqd. ambush M-6 has been cancelled. | S-F |
| 062145 | | 73 | 062145H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE departed at 1730H. | S-F |
| 062315 | | 74 | 062315H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol DEER has departed. | S-F |
| 062353 | | 75 | 062353H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "B" SQUIRREL & RABBIT Patrol has departed at 2315. | S-F |
| 062355 | | 76 | 062355H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. ARVN convoy will depart Quang Nghi 070700. Destination Tam Ky BR 071100. | S-F |
| 070435 | | 77 | 070435H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. DEER patrol returned at with negative contact. | S-F |
| 070435 | | 78 | 070435H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. DOB Patrol 64 departed at 0245. | S-F |
| 070635 | | 79 | 070635H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BUCK returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 070735 | | 80 | 070735H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. patrol MOUSE has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 071045 | | 81 | 071045H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. ARVN req permission to fire at BS 545935. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 071045 8 Nov 65
 CLOSED: 071330 8 Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | MSG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 071045 | | 82 | 071045H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Permission is granted to your Msg 070950H. | S-F |
| 071120 | | 83 | 071120H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "C" Co B. 070950H C. Unknown D. Fire fight with VC E. 1 VC KIA, 1 VC POW and 1 rifle and 1 grenade captured F. thru G- negative I. 1 J. Negative K. 1 L. 1 rifle and 1 grenade | S-F |
| 071000 | | 84 | 071000H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 070815H C. 628999 D. Patrol spotted two men at coord 628999. One appeared to have a wpn. Upon seeing patrol they fled. Warning shots fired, but he continued running. Shot and killed one. E. area searched and no wpn found. One hand grenade and 1 made shift pouch found under bush near position of fleeing men. F-G-H - Negative I. One J-K-L-M- Negative N. One grenade and make shift pouch | S-F |
| 071245 | | 85 | 071245H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. a. Co C, 1st Plat re- turns today. Co C will search and clear SON TRA (1) & (2) and TIN HY (1) on the morning of 8 Nov using boy VC. Co J will search and clear BINH AN (1) & (2) and HAI BINH (1) on the morning of 9 Nov also using boy VC. | S-F |
| 071330 | | 86 | 071330H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 071000H C. patrol set up road block. F. Negative L. One woman named as person who warns VC of friendly activity. Named by VC squad member as DUNG NOANG capture on 20 Oct. woman named by villagers in TIN HY (1) as a person who supplies VC with food one other woman talks against friendliness and the man had no ID card. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 071330HNov65
 CLOSED: 080320HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTC | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 071330 | | 87 | 071330H | FR: PART OF ABOVE MESSAGE #86. Total captured 4 VCS, 1 female and 1 male. | S-F |
| 071520 | | 88 | 071520H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "C" B. 070950H D. Fire fight with VC E. 1 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 1 rifle No. 18866 on receiver has a triangle w/no.26 inside beneath triangle 1960. Captured 1 grenade F - H - Negative I. 1 L. 1 M. 1 rifle N. One grenade, M26 type, 1 Chinese grenade approx. 8 rds ammo cart belt w/grenade pouch casset, payasa, canteen and cover. | S-F |
| 071710 | | 89 | 071630H | FR: 4thMar to Binh Son. Req clearance for air strikes on 8 Nov. | S-F |
| 071815 | | 90 | 071815H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "D" Co will not have a LP out tonight. | S-F |
| 071820 | | 91 | 071820H | FR: Binh Son to 4thMar. Ref your Msg 071630H. Approved except for three outside of Binh Son Dist. | S-F |
| 071900 | | 92 | 071900H | FR: 7thMar to SPED 55. Please invite LtCol THAM and Lt Col THOY to attend the Marine Corps Birthday Ceremony at 1530 on M. D. | S-F |
| 071905 | | 93 | 071905H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Please invite Capt LONG to Marine Corps Birthday Ceremony at 1530 on Memorable Day. | S-F |
| 072030 | | 94 | 072030H | FR: 3rdDiv to 7thMar. Cancel Patrol APOLLO, MSG will follow. | S-F |
| 072120 | | 95 | 072120H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. An ARVN convoy will leave Quang Ngai at 080000 ETA Chu Lai 081000. | S-F |
| 072250 | | 96 | 072230H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PRAIRIE DOG has departed. | S-F |
| 072250 | | 97 | 072250H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MUSTANG has departed. | S-F |
| 072255 | | 98 | 072255H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has departed. | S-F |
| 072345 | | 99 | 072345H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 S-1 found a body on the beach about 25 years old, Negroid. No ID, Called 4th Marines. | S-F |
| CONTINUATION OF ABOVE: This man belonged to 3/3. Body taken to 8 MED | | | | | |
| 080045 | | 100 | 080045H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MUSTANG returned with negative contact and Patrol RABBIT departed. | S-F |
| 080100 | | 101 | 080100H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SPALLION has departed on 1/7. | S-F |
| 080220 | | 102 | 080220H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SPALLION has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 080320 | | 103 | 080320H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PIPTO has departed. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 080330HNov65
 CLOSED: 080200HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 080330 | | 104 | 080330H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PRAIRIE DOG has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 080430 | | 105 | 080430H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STUD departed and returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 080530 | | 106 | 080530H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT & SQUIRREL have returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 080620 | | 107 | 080620H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol STUD returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 080715 | | 108 | 080715H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG has departed. | S-F |
| 080815 | | 109 | 080815H | FR: 7thMar to JFBD 55. The first name of message regarding Marine Birthday should be Lt Col THANH, of 2nd Infantry Division. | S-F |
| 081030 | | 110 | 081030H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 080800H C. 621016 D. Man tripped on booby trap E. Med eva required, not serious F. None G. 1 H-H - Negative. | S-F |
| 081030 | | 111 | 081030H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co O B. 080710H C. 623004 D. Friendly troops tripped traps believed to be a blasting cap. Friendly suffered minor scratches on shoulder. Made search of area for booby traps but with negative results. | S-F |
| 081130 | | 112 | 081130H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 080800H C. 621016 D. Marine tripped booby trap in front of pens type of device unk suspected pull or release type. E. Med evas requested and completed F. Negative G 1 H - N - Negative | S-F |
| 081420 | | 113 | 081420H | FR: JFBD 55 to XO of 7th Mar. CO force regiment unable to attend celebration, shall I ask G-3 or G-2? | S-F |
| 081423 | | 114 | 081423H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Civil Affairs Off of 3/7 will be at Tri Binh tomorrow morning for med aid. | S-F |
| 081430 | | 115 | 081430H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDGE HOG Patrol has returned at 1510 with negative contact. | S-F |
| 082000 | | 116 | 082000H | FR: JFBD 56 to 7thMar. Chief of Staff and Deputy Senior Advisor will attend ceremony. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 082040ZNov65
 CLOSED: 091650HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGES | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 082040 | | 117 | 082040H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 2 Laan reported to 4th Marines that they were receiving small arms fire from 561041. | S-F |
| 090824 | | 118 | 090824H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HEDG HUG Patrol departed at 0630H. | S-F |
| 090825 | | 119 | 090825H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND Patrol has returned at 0650. | S-F |
| 090950 | | 120 | 090950H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Req 1 Plat of tanks to help fill in A Co's lines while A Co is detached. From 1800 to 0700 daily. | S-F |
| 090955 | | 121 | 090955H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Request for cancel patrol HEDG HUG on 10 Nov 65. | S-F |
| 091215 | | 122 | 091215H | FR: 7thMar to 1/7. Request for 1 Plat of tanks approved. | S-F |
| 091345 | | 123 | 091345H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co C's operation completed about 1300H. | S-F |
| 091350 | | 124 | 091350H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. For 4thMar. Req clearance for air strikes on 10-11 Nov. | S-F |
| 091400 | | 125 | 091400H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDG HUG has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 091405 | | 126 | 091405H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 091400H C. 614014 D. Encountered 2 VCS in village during search and clear operation E. 2 VCS picked up F. Negative G. Negative H. 2 VCS | S-F |
| 091410 | | 127 | 091410H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND has departed at 1400H. | S-F |
| 091415 | | 128 | 091415H | FR: 3/7 CAO to Binh Son. Have invited village chief security off; and school teacher to MD Birthday Celebration on 10 Nov. Please check with village chief to see if he has this information. Will pick up village chief tomorrow at TRI BINH (1) at 1530H. | S-F |
| 091450 | | 129 | 091450H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son 1/7. What became of the stencil for the propaganda leaflet regarding Arty test firing point on Hill 83 on Trung Pham Peninsula. Reply ASAP. | S-F |
| 091500 | | 130 | 091500H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will test fire one M79 at Co "B" position. | S-F |
| 091515 | | 131 | 091515H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Ref your 091345H. Granted for all except two. | S-F |
| 091650 | | 132 | 091650H | FR: STBD X-Ray to 7thMar. STBD X made contact with Bulldog. Have one WIA from Bulldog. Returping with STBD X. Wound is not serious. | S-F |

SERVICES: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 091655H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 100314H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SENO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|------|---------|---|--------|
| 091655 | | 133 | 091655H | FR: 7thMar to 2/7. Sgt. MUZAIROZ, Richard L. killed in DaNang. PLSG not in receipt of BRB. Provide info for death msg or info as to the location of BRB: URGENT. | S-F |
| 091620 | | 134 | 091620H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has departed. | S-F |
| 091855 | | 135 | 091855H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "D" Co Bull dog patrol B. 091430H C. 582944 D. Sniper fire with M-1 fr 4 or 6 VC. E. Returned fire F. None G. 1 slightly wounded in leg. H - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 091900 | | 136 | 091900H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "D" Co Bull Dog patrol B. 091450H C. 582338 D. Returned fire. E - H - None I. 1 J. 2 K. None L. 30 rds & 1 magazine from a foreign weapon MAS-36 | S-F |
| 091905 | | 137 | 091905H | FR: 7thMar to 2/7. Grenade delivered to sand ramp. Shore party will deliver by Mike Boat. | S-F |
| 091910 | | 138 | 091910H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. No helo available on ship for pickup of supplies. | S-F |
| | | | | CONTINUATION FROM ABOVE | |
| | | | | If possible have a 7th Marine helo deliver to ship. Before 1600. Acknowledge. | |
| 092115 | | 139 | 092115H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Prairie Dog Patrol departed at 1900 | S-F |
| 092120 | | 140 | 092120H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "B" RABBIT patrol engages | S-F |
| 092120 | | 141 | 092120H | FR: STBD 5. to 7thMar. ARVN req to fire Arty in coord 592937 & 589967. | S-F |
| 092125 | | 142 | 092125H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "C" is going to have an operation in BINH AN (1); expecting to get one squad of VC. | S-F |
| 100300 | | 143 | 100300H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. A. YR 091845H B. My 092015 Change 2 to 1. Do not return regular run. escort (HIMU)(BHD) to ceremony. | S-F |
| 100305 | | 144 | 100305H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "B" squirrel patrol has departed at 092250H. | S-F |
| 100310 | | 145 | 100310H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SNAS 74 & GOAT 75 returned at 100110 with negative contact. | S-F |
| 100314 | | 146 | 100314H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "C" completed sweep at 100130 with negative contact. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th MARINE
 OPENED: 100315H Nov65
 CLOSED: 110010H Nov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACRICH |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 100315 | | 147 | 100315H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. LAMB patrol departed at 0310. | S-F |
| 100705 | | 148 | 100705H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. HOUSE Patrol returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 101155 | | 149 | 101155H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BWS 77 will depart at 101000H and return at 101700H. | S-F |
| | 101230 | 150 | 101230H | FR: 7thMar to Spring Clean. Request time of H-hour in order that 7th Marines Units may establish out off blue. | S-F |
| 101240 | | 151 | 101240H | FR: Spring Clean to 7thMar. Your 100845H. 100930H | S-F |
| 101515 | | 152 | 101515H | FR: Co A to 7thMar. Present location 500 meters north of TAM KY Bridge out at 292241. Have contact with 2/7 and will advise further ASAP. | S-F |
| 101530 | | 153 | 101530H | FR: Co "A" to 7thMar. Have made liaison with landing force commander. Will remain at present position. | S-F |
| 101550 | | 154 | 101550H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. 3/7 CA Tm will be in from Binh Son (4) at 110800H for medical assistance. | S-F |
| 101700 | | 155 | 101700H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co D Bloodhound Patrol B. 101500H C. 577946 D. 2 VC opened fired with 2 carbines and fired 4 rds E. Patrol returned fire and VC withdrew contact F - H - None I - K - Unknown L - None | S-F |
| 101655 | | 156 | 101655H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. The 4th Marines request clearance for air strikes has been extended to 120600H. | S-F |
| 101910 | | 157 | 101910H | FR: Binh Son to 7th Marines. The Quang Nghi. 8th Independent TF are located at BS 602 22. They are now located BS 57926. | S-F |
| 102025 | | 158 | 102025H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Enter Marine patrol grid squares coord. 5691, 5791. | S-F |
| 102030 | | 159 | 102030H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Negative, no Marine patrols in that area. | S-F |
| 102045 | | 160 | 102045H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A" linked up with "E" Co 2/7 at 1800H. | S-F |
| 102120 | | 161 | 102120H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Req to fire ARVN Arty at 589937. | S-F |
| 102122 | | 162 | 102122H | FR: Permission is granted for ARVN Arty to fire 589937. | S-F |
| 102145 | | 163 | 102145H | FR: Div 4-3 to 7th Mar. 2/7 location for tonight 520280. | S-F |
| 110005 | | 164 | 110005H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols SQUAD LAMB and WOMBAT have departed. | S-F |
| 110010 | | 165 | 110010H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BWS departed at 110005. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 110540H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 111945H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 110540 | | 166 | 110540H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols WOMBAT and BAT have returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 110605 | | 167 | 110605H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 110730 | | 168 | 110730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "D" tank patrol departed at 0720H. | S-F |
| 110745 | | 169 | 110745H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Moving with 2/7 E Co to intersection of Phase Line DODGE and route #1. Will await further instruction from 2/7 at that position. | S-F |
| 111235 | | 170 | 111235H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. One 4 Nov 65, Chung Quy Van disappeared via Chantili Hamlet of Binh Thanh Village. It was reported that a Marine Unit apprehended him because he had no ID card. District Chief req that if Chung Quy Van is being held by Marine authority that he be returned to this station. Chung Quy Van has previously been interrogated and cleared by this station. | S-F |
| 111445 | | 171 | 111445H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Bloodhound has returned with no contact. | S-F |
| 111520 | | 172 | 111520H | FR: 7thMarines to STBD 56. From 5/7 Civil Affairs Officer. Will be at your position at 0900 on 12 Nov 65. Check with 7th Marines CAO for complete report. | S-F |
| 111530 | | 173 | 111530H | FR: 7thMar to Div. H&S CO, 3/7 dispatched 1 squad with Civil Affairs team to Tri Binh 4 to 5 VC living in village with weapons reported by name & type by Village Chief. Will attempt to apprehend the VC. | S-F |
| 111636 | | 174 | 111636H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. The Quang Ngai east independent PF squad is now located at. | S-F |
| 111805 | | 175 | 111805H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE Patrol has departed | S-F |
| 111930 | | 176 | 111930H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co D B. 111530H C. 551011 D. Two Marines checking wire line spotted two VC at above coord. One VC armed with carbine E. Marines opened fire and expended 15 rds of 7.62 ammo. VC returned 3 rds carbine fire F - H - Negative | S-F |
| 111945 | | 177 | 111945H | FR: 7thMar to 3/11. Spot Report. A. 1-3/11 B. 111945 C. 552004 D. One man seen in front of lines E. Threw ill. grenade fired 2 rds of M-14 G. -1 Negative | S-F |

SECTION: G-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 112200H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 121539H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO. | DTC | MESSAGE | SECTION |
|--------|-----|--------|---------|--|---------|
| 112200 | | 178 | 112200H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Rec Arty fire. | S-F |
| 112215 | | 179 | 112215H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Cannot fire out of range. | S-F |
| 120030 | | 180 | 120030H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT & SQUIRREL has departing. | S-F |
| 120650 | | 181 | 120650H | FR: 3dMarDiv G-1 to 7thMar. Info Col PEATROSS that his request for the delay in transferring of companies has been approved. Delay authorized until the 18th. | S-F |
| 120730 | | 182 | 120730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol COUGAR has departed. | S-F |
| 120815 | | 183 | 120815H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Will fire M-60s and M-14s at 0830H in A Co TAOR. | S-F |
| 120830 | | 184 | 120830H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Request you make up over-lay of PFs and ARVN positions. Will pick up at your position on regular run. | S-F |
| 121105 | | 185 | 121105H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 121020 C. 646008 D. Unknown number of VC fired at few rds (4) at patrol E. Patrol is pursuing that enemy. F - L Negative | S-F |
| 121240 | | 186 | 121240H | FR: 1st Engr to 7thMar. Phase I Operation BLUE MARLIN terminated 121120H. A Co and A Co will proceed South on Highway #1 to open lake. H Co and LVTs will proceed South along beach and enter Chu Lai TAOR at LST ramp. Remainder will return by helo if priority lifts as follows. F Co, F CMD Grp CUP CMA Grp and Leatherneck Landing Zone. Wild CAT is home plate landing zone. | S-F |
| 121340 | | 187 | 121340H | FR: CTF to 7thMar. Helos will be landing at Camp vic LZ Bullfish. | S-F |
| 121410 | | 188 | 121410H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. B Co delivered to 1/7 CP 3 VCS. One apprehended at 112105H vic BS-613983. Identified by PF who accompanied patrol as VC. One apprehended at 112300H at 614983 because he attempted to hide from USMC behind false wall in his house. Third VCS apprehended at 120630H BT 585001. Identified by PF as VC Collaborator. | S-F |
| 121530 | | 189 | 121530H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. We have no progress report on BLUE MARLIN except Phase I has been completed. Very light contact. 7thMar S-3A will contact G-3 by LL. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 121925HNov65
 CLOSED: 130130HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DFG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|---------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| | 121925H | 200 | 121925H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Because of present commitments will not be able to consider operation discussed with lyrical 3. | S-F |
| 122310 | | 201 | 122310H | FR: 1/7 to 7th Marines. Patrols RABBIT & SQUIRREL have departed at 2300. | S-F |
| 130005 | | 202 | 130005H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMarines. Spot Report A. L Co B. 122020H C. 532018 D. Approx 3 VC were observed at 532013 and fired 15 rds carbine fire and then retreated. E. L Co returned fire with M-14 & M-79 and pursued fleeing enemy with 1 fireteam for a distance of approx of 100 meters. Lost contact in thick brush. Searched area but found no evidence of enemy casualties. Fireteam returned to lines at 2100H. | S-F |
| 130040 | | 203 | 130040H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. PRAIRIE DOG Patrol has returned at 0030 with neg/contact. | S-F |
| 130130 | | 204 | 130130H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. I Co B. 122015H C. BF 514010 D. Ambush patrol enroute to site encountered unknown number of VC. E. Returned fire after being fired upon by carbines and three grenades. Patrol held position F - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 130130 | | 205 | 130130H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar Spot Report. A. I Co B. 122315H C. 542996 D. Patrol I-3-A was hit by and estimated 10 to 15 VC. I-3-A returned fire and held position and will be holding position until first light. F - L - Negative | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 130140ZNov65
 CLOSED: 131020ZNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 130140 | | 206 | 130140H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. L-5 B. 130010 C. 534015 D. Sniper fire received fr 2 VC approx 4 rds at location 534015. Sniper fire was approx 150 mts. to east of "L" Co's patrol E. L Co returned fire - patrols routes take it to vic of sniper fire possible that the patrol will make contact. F. L - Negative. | S-F |
| 130605 | | 207 | 130605H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co "B" B. 120430H C. 626991 D. Hand grenade thrown into lines E thru H - Negative I. Unknown J. Unknown K thru L - Negative | S-F |
| 130610 | | 208 | 130610H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has returned with negative contact at 0515. | S-F |
| 130613 | | 209 | 130613H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT returned with negative contact at 0525. | S-F |
| 130830 | | 210 | 130830H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLOODHOUND Patrol cancelled for today. One Marine in Co C WIA no other information is available | S-F |
| 130835 | | 211 | 130835H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Sending Communi- cator on L19 to arrive at your station on 1510h. Req you pick up have info for S-2. | S-F |
| 130930 | | 212 | 130930H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 130810H C. BT 630006 D. Received fire fr 2 VC from coord 624008. VC fired 10 to 15 rds. E. Returned fire and assaulted F. Negative G. One evac by helo to "B" Med at 130830H. H. H - Negative. | S-F |
| 131020 | | 213 | 131020H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMarines. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 130830 C. 625989 D. Injured Viet Gilivan | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 131450Z Nov 65
 CLOSED: 140450Z Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|------------------------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| | (CONTINUATION OF #213) | | | saiked into Jo G with arm wound received by Arty fire. 2. Treated by a corpman and re- leased. Corpman will check every other day. F - L Negative. | S-F |
| 131450 | | 214 | 131450H | FR: 4thmarines to 7th Marines. A Marine by the name of James FOLIS fell from helo. Info 0-1 to get information on mans unit. Marine is not in the 4th Marines. | S-F |
| 131730 | | 215 | 131730H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Co size patrol lost in vic cord 44984; this is in location we can presume. Req you have 155 guns aline at this are and as far into this valley as possible. Will have bird dog in area to call in fire if necessary can you give the position, the distance, this gun reach in this area. | S-F |
| 131730 | | 216 | 131730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSS has departed. | S-F |
| 131815 | | 217 | 131815H | FR: 7thmar to Binh Son. A patrol will opera. November 15 in BS 5795, 5794, 5895, 5894. | S-F |
| 131820 | | 218 | 131820H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Max range of 155 Gun is coord 430847, 440842, 450836; in order to fire mission please contact lavable on D-150. | S-F |
| 132000 | | 219 | 132000H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "A" cancelled all patrols for tonight. | S-F |
| 132005 | | 220 | 132005H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. elements of 1/4 ARVN Battery are located at BS 596928, 575929, 577906, 585905, 580910. | S-F |
| 132010 | | 221 | 132010H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 55. Purple Fish to become TPQ subject. A also near future plan infra-red and SIAR. | S-F |
| 132015 | | 222 | 132015H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Request clear ance for bombing on targets. Affirmative. | S-F |
| 132255 | | 223 | 132255H | FR: 7thMar to STBD tt. Ref; your Body will arrive Trope Pad at 141330H. Req you take cognizance at that time. Coord of pick up point correct. For info mission request for Med evac was called by Envious 14. Sent by LL. | S-F |
| 140450 | | 224 | 140450H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT has returned with negative contact. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 142155 NOV 65
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SECTO | DES | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 140720 | | 225 | 140720H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol 150824 has returned. | S-F |
| 140746 | | 226 | 140726H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Req following S-F TPQ-10 targets cleared from 150600 to 160600. | |
| 140820 | | 227 | 140820H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Req for TR. approved. | S-F |
| 140840 | | 228 | 140840H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Request to know by number how many RF ARVN and RF positions you have. The overlay that I received shows 23 but my map shows 47. Please advise ASAP. | S-F |
| 141200 | | 229 | 141200H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. H Co has returned to 3/7 CF from sweep of TRI BINH (4) One VCS being interrogated by S-2 at the present. | S-F |
| 141215 | | 230 | 141215H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol returned at 140915H with negative contact. | S-F |
| 141359 | | 231 | 141359H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 141352 C. 614011 D. Mike boat started up harbor and received approx 40 to 50 rds of automatic weapon fire. E. Mike boat turned around and went out towards the sea. F thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 141930 | | 232 | 141930H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H Co tied with 3/7. | S-F |
| 142050 | | 233 | 142050H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 3rd carbine fire obs in 2/7 TACR 519037. L Co reports sighting a blinking light. Light blinked 6 dots distance unk. | S-F |
| 142125 | | 234 | 142125H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 2/7 B. 142110H C. 505028 D. 2 men attempted to infiltrate south of Cat Fish E. Threw ill grenade. Infiltrators fled. F. 1 None | S-F |
| 142155 | | 235 | 142155H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Blinking lights obs via 553993. | S-F |

SECTION: 5-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 150345H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 151615H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 150345 | | 236 | 150345H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. D Co B. 150345H C. 573965 D. Obs flashing light fr 142200 to 142230 via BS 604962 could be broken down to morse code for 29 min the letter A-T. The last letter was A T T I E. Observed. F - N - Negative. | S-F |
| 150730 | | 237 | 150730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol COELOT has departed. | S-F |
| 150800 | | 238 | 150800H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 150850 | | 239 | 150850H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol COELOT has departed. | S-F |
| 150915 | | 240 | 150915H | FR: BS InO to 7thMar. Request One helicopter to take 3 POW and one N. to Quang Ngai. | S-F |
| | 150930 | 241 | 150930H | FR: 7thMar to BS InO. Your 150900H. Helo will pick up POWs at 151025 and MP will return at 151430H. | S-F |
| 151405 | | 242 | 151405H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND #1 has departed. | S-F |
| 151445 | | 243 | 151445H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Request clear-space for air strikes on 16-17 November. | S-F |
| 151530 | | 244 | 151530H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 Perch 1 B. 151450H C. BS 531004 D. Fire fight approx location BS 576946 E. This fire fight was heard. Several bursts of automatic weapons fire and 1 WP grenade seen. | S-F |
| 151550 | | 245 | 151550H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 OP#1 B. 576946 C. 151537 D. auto wons and small arms, 1 WP Grenade sound different from previous. | S-F |
| 151555 | | 246 | 151555H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Will set up two more squad size ambushes. Depart at 1930 and return at 2400. | S-F |
| 151615 | | 247 | 151615H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. B Co B. 151600H C. BF 571014, D. while registering 81mm fire bad rds went long limited in village wounded 1 civilian E. Civilian at | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 151620HNov65
 CLOSED: 151810HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | REF | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 151620 | | 248 | 151620H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. spot report. A. D Co B. 151505 C. 585938 D. Patrol received 15 rds of carbine fire from 7 VC. VC wearing black clothing E. Patrol returned fire approx 100 rds F. VC broke contact and fled. Patrol is currently conducting search and clear operation. VC were firing from BU 578937. | S-F |
| 151630 | | 249 | 151630H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 1610H C. BT 621019 D. Co J boat while waiting to pick up one of their men received approx 30 rds of auto rifle fire from BT 612002 E. Observing as fire is coming from across the river and cannot get to VC. | S-F |
| 151725 | | 250 | 151725H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report. A. Co C B. 151615H C. 619012 D. Marines coming back from pick up mail from LVT were fired upon by one M2 carbine one auto rifle and two M1 carbines from aboard 619012. Marines landed 619014 during landing received 4 rounds from that side of the river. E. Marines returned fire at both points F. Negative G. 1 NIA in arm. | S-F |
| 151840 | | 251 | 151840H | FR: STDB 56 to 7thMar. Senior advisor req permission for ER-3, Rodgers to go to AN-BOA with one officer and three enlisted men as medical team for 16 to 19 Nov. | S-F |
| 151848 | | 252 | 151848H | FR: 7thMar to STDB 56. 1/7 will have S-F patrol outside TAOR 1300 16 Nov. Departs at 1300 come back before dark. | S-F |
| 151810 | | 253 | 151810H | FR: STDB 55 to 7thMar. Ref your 151420H. Pass to Paywar Officer time of return flight approx 2 hours. Need to know this 2M if helos will be available. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 151853ZNov65
 CLOSED: 160050ZNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|---------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| | 151853H | 254 | 151853H | FR: 7TH Marines to STBD 55. Ref your 151810H. Unable to confirm helo availability until some time tomorrow. | S-F |
| | 151910 | 255 | 151910H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. 1/7 will have patrol outside TAOR on 16 Nov. Departs at 1300 and returns at dark. Patrol will be alongside of Highway #1. | S-F |
| 152105 | | 256 | 152105H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. PRARIE DOG #1 Patrol has been cancelled. | S-F |
| 152330 | | 257 | 152330H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Bloodhound #1 B. 151505H C. 578937 D. 11 VC were dressed in black clothing without hats. Had carbines and semi-automatic wps. VC fired approx 100 rds, 5 M-79, 3 3.5 WP rds. E. Bloodhound approx 280 rds of small arms rds. Bloodhound started search and clear towards village where fire came from. One 3.5 started fire in house. This fire spread to two more homes. As they approached the first burning home, they heard what seemed to be exploding small arms ammo. Unable to approach because of explosion. F. Thru I. - Negative. J. 1 possible VC wounded unconfined K thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 160400 | | 258 | 160400H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Bloodhound #1 B. 151605H C. 576943 D. As patrol was leaving village they were hit again from the rear by 60-80 rds of carbine fire. E. Patrol turned back towards village. The VC withdrew. VC were observed moving from village in a westerly direction. F. thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 160050 | | 259 | 160050H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 1/7, B. 152045H, C. BS 590498 D. 3 civilians critically wounded by 155 rds falling short of concentration. E. X-518. This concentration had been radiated by "D" Coy vet battery "H" | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 160104ZNov65
 CLOSED: 161915ZNov65

| IN | OUT | NRNG | DTG | MESSAGE | SECTION |
|--------|--------|------|---------|--|---------|
| 160104 | | 260 | 160104H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Medical evac was completed by 152216. | S-F |
| 160105 | | 261 | 160105H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 152030H C. 627989 D. One incoming grenade & four VC moving south across open rice field E. Marines opened fire but did not see VC again. Illumination & HE fired F. Turn E - Negative. | |
| 160114 | | 262 | 160114H | FR: SFBD 56 to 7thMar. The second Pat Platoon was moved. The fifth Pat Platoon is now moving. | S-F |
| 160630 | | 263 | 160630H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOOSE patrol was returned at 0530 with negative contact. | S-F |
| 161100 | | 264 | 161100H | FR: 43 LNO to 7thMar. 1. Will help pickup Paycar Officer at this station tomorrow morning. 2. Will RF. Attili be run on Purple Fish, answered in form of Yes or No. | S-F |
| 161400 | | 265 | 161400H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co "B" will fire M-72 17 Nov at 1300 in 1/7 area. | S-F |
| | 161535 | 266 | 161535H | FR: 7thMar to 4thMar. Request clear- ance from 1st Lt for target for FIC from 170600 to 180600H. | S-F |
| | 161552 | 267 | 161552H | FR: 7thMar to BS LNO. Req clearance for bombing from 170600H to 180600H. | S-F |
| 161715 | | 268 | 161715H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Bloodhound Patrol 1 B. 161505H C. 576946, 582947 D. Arty FC observed 2 VC w/wpa attempting to work way behind patrol VC were dressed in black w/o hats E. Arty FC moved off OP to within 200 to 300 yds of FC FC's opened fire, fired 4 rns & VC disappeared in same field. They were moving in a westerly direction. F. Turn E - Negative. | S-F |
| 161715 | | 269 | 161715H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Int of 400 SA has departed at 161727L. | S-F |
| 161915 | | 270 | 161915H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Senior Advisor is, permission to go into CHAU TU Hamlet BIN, SAANG Village vic coord 584947 to establish ambush for VC they desire to move in within the hour. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7th MARINES
 OPENED: 161951H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 170005H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 161951 | | 271 | 161951H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Please determine if it will be feasible for fearless Felix to brief STED-6, and STED 3 and subordinates on Thursday 18 Nov. Morning or afternoon. Advise soon as practical in order that helos may be processed. | S-F |
| 161956 | | 272 | 161956H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Ref your MSG S-F 1904H. Go ahead with ambush plan, however 1/7 would like to run patrols tomorrow morning. | |
| 162020 | | 273 | 162020H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. L Co B. 161927H C. BT 525024 D. 2 men setting up a claymore mine; set it off accidentally and one man was injured by back blast. E. Man held eyes to "B" Med. Man in serious condition. | S-F |
| 162040 | | 274 | 162040H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 161950 C. BT 627991 D. Received one incoming grenade E. Fired illum but one was seen F. No contact. | S-F |
| 162100 | | 275 | 162100H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. In ref to your S-F MSG 161950H, this station was unable to contact ambush, for his instructions to withdraw at first light. | |
| 162115 | | 276 | 162115H | FR: 7thMar to 1/7, 2/7. Instructions on S-F covers passing road block raised. | |
| 162355 | | 277 | 162355H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol NABDI has been cancelled. | S-F |
| 162355 | | 278 | 162355H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 81mm S-F Mortar Plat. B. 162350H C. BT 564024 D. One VC3 approached and hit barbed wire. VC3 was challenged and he turned and ran. OP fired one rounds of M-14 and 1 rd of illum. E. Still observing but believe VC3 did escape. | |
| 170005 | | 279 | 170005H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Reliable intell S-F reports indicates last night's bombing target at BT 453905 was not hit by bombs. Intell agent further reports 3 VC Co at coord 460900. Request your Arty fire on this location. | |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 170010HNNov65
 CLOSED: 171615HNNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 170010 | | 280 | 170010H | FR: Arty to 7thMar. Arty fired 10 rds of 155 HE on above targets. | S-F |
| 170015 | | 281 | 170015H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Req clearance to following coord 590937 and 587938. Permission is granted. | S-F |
| 170320 | | 282 | 170320H | FR: C Co, 1st Laam Bn to 7thMar. Reports that one of their sentries shot one of their men by accident. | S-F |
| 170700 | | 283 | 170700H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has re-turned with negative results. | S-F |
| 170710 | | 284 | 170710H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 81mm Mortar Platoon loaded aboard LVTs to go out for FO school. | S-F |
| 170722 | | 285 | 170722H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND has departed at 0705H. | S-F |
| 170835 | | 286 | 170835H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol CATAMONT has departed at 0835H. | S-F |
| 170840 | | 287 | 170840H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 81 Platoon has commenced firing. | S-F |
| 170935 | | 288 | 170935H | FR: 4thMar to 2/4. Info 7thMar. Be prepared on order to chop 1 Co to 7thMarines. Place Co on 1 hour alert immediately. Have Co establish liaison with 7th Marines as soon as practicable. | S-F |
| 171045 | | 289 | 171045H | FR: 7thMarines: Provisional Bn on a 1 hour standby to take over 3/7 portion of MLR. | S-F |
| 171045 | | 290 | 171045H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND has returned at 1045 with negative contact. | S-F |
| 171054 | | 291 | 171054H | FR: CO Commander of the provisional company has departed at 1052H. | S-F |
| 171540 | | 292 | 171540H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 171400H C. BT645026 D. VC was first seen at BT 644026 coming from BT 649028. Patrol yelled to stop several times. The VC turned and started running away. Patrol fired warning shots. VC did not stop patrol fired for effect. 1 VC KIA VC dressed in black PJ's and carrying 1 M-26, frag grenade also had ID Card. Patrol fired a total of 9 rds. After VC was killed patrol sent PT to clear area. Civilians buried body. J. 1 L. One M-26 | S-F |
| | 171615 | 293 | 171615H | FR: 7thMar to ADC. At 171445H. Trov Co fr HqCo, 7thMar began moving into position on MLR 81 Sect in position with Provisional Battalion. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 171650H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 171925H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 171650 | | 294 | 171650H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Reported two Marines S-F WIA being evacuated now evas helo reported receiving small arms fire from BT 635025. | |
| 171740 | | 295 | 171740H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols MOUSE & CAT. S-F MOUSE have returned with neg/contact. | |
| 171745 | | 296 | 171745H | FR: 7thMar to 3/7, 2/7 & 4thMarines. S-F All unit to return to parent units. | |
| 171748 | | 297 | 171748H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Intelligence S-F report that VC activity in grid squares 6095, 6195, 5893, and 5993. District Chief req clearance to fire arty to these location from 171800 to 180600H. | |
| 171752 | | 298 | 171752H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Affirmative. S-F | |
| 171802 | | 299 | 171802H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. One platoon VC S-F are firing at local forces. District Chief request permission to fire Arty. | |
| 171805 | | 300 | 171805H | FR: 7th Marines to STBD 56. Affirmative. S-F | |
| 171835 | | 301 | 171835H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. S-F A. HAS Co B. 171230H C. 603016 D. One VCS turned himself into Marines. He stated that he was afraid of the VC. This This man has lied during the interrogation. E. Forwarded to ITF F thru K - Negative L. One M & N - Negative | |
| 171925 | | 302 | 171925H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. S-F A. Co C B. 171615H C. 626007, 627007, 628000 D. Marines moving out from above coord at 1615H when ambushed from 626007. One carbine and BAR opened fired from 626007. Fire fight lasted 10 to 15 minutes. Four to five firing at Marines. Unif. unk, equip unkn. VC had 2 BARs and 3 carbines. Rds fired by VC 40 fr BAR & 100 fr carbines, 20 M-1 rds. Marines fired 250 rds to 300 rds of 7.62mm, 400 M-60 rds and 9 M-72 rds. E. Marines sent sqd to right flank and 1 sqd to left flank and another sqd went up the trail. Marines checked area but did not request reinforcements but did request evas for 2 WIA Marines shot in the leg F. Negative G. (2) H - L - Negative. | |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 180735Z NOV 65
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 172255 | | 303 | 172255H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Bonnia Hero 6 approved the re-running of Frag 6-65 on 19 November. | S-F |
| | 172300 | 304 | 172300H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Sen. 3/7 will pick S-F up National Police Team at 181330. | |
| 180030 | | 305 | 180030M | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 172235 C. 629991 D. Co OP obs one VC moving thru position waited until VC was about 10 meters away. Threw grenade at feet of VC, knocked him down. Then saw another VC approaching & threw grenade knocked him down. Ill fired and first VC seen getting up to his feet. Marine fired five rds knocking VC into hedge-row. Marines attempting to recover bodies and weapons. As they moved toward bodies two more VC appeared and fired five rds at Marines from 30 meters away. Marines return fire. Ill fired by Marines, VC obs dragging two VC WIA with weapons toward vic 631900. All the VC were in black PJ's and were carrying three carbines and one AR. OP withdrew and mortars fired for effect. F - H - Negative J - Two K - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 180035 | | 306 | 180035M | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 172330H C. 628991 D. OP going back out ran into seven VC and received one incoming grenade. E. Mortar and 106 fired called. Observed. F - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 180120 | | 307 | 180120H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 180015 C. 628919 D. Obs VCS dressed in Black PJ's. 8 VCS were unable to determine if armed. E. Fired 8 rds at VCS as they fled. F - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 180750 | | 308 | 180750H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. 1/7 will have patrol outside TAOR (1400) to (1700) on 18 Nov 65. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 180800H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 182350H Nov 65

| | | | NO MESSAGE | RELATION |
|--------|-----|---------|---|----------|
| 180800 | 309 | 180800H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has returned with neg/contact at 0800. | S-F |
| 180848 | 310 | 180848H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Bloodhound 2 Patrol. S-F is scheduled to go out from 191600G to 20-1600 has been changed to go from 1000 to 1600 on the 20th. | S-F |
| 180922 | 311 | 180922H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Request permission to fire artillery in grid squares 5493. | S-F |
| 180939 | 312 | 180937H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Bloodhound #1 Patrol S-F has returned at 0940 with neg/contact. | S-F |
| 181317 | 313 | 181317H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref. my 180738 and please reply as soon as practicable. | S-F |
| 181425 | 314 | 181425H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B will change the S-F night defensive position of the TRUNG AN (1) security force to BF 595998. | S-F |
| 181430 | 315 | 181430H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND from Company D departed at 1400H. | S-F |
| 181715 | 316 | 181715H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND has returned with mated contact. Report is to follow. | S-F |
| 181750 | 317 | 181750H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Arty at Binh Son are going to fire. Request to know if there are any Marine Corps personnel in that area. | S-F |
| 181835 | 318 | 181835H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Ref your 181628H. All of your req are answered in the affirmative. | S-F |
| 181900 | 319 | 181900H | FR: 3/7 to Binh Son. Civil Affairs Off to be at Binh Son at 0930 and at Trf Binh (1) at 1300H. | S-F |
| 181920 | 320 | 181920H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has departed at 1730. | S-F |
| 181910 | 321 | 181910H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Prairie Dog Patrol has departed at 1900. | S-F |
| 182140 | 322 | 182140H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. D Co, B. 181930H, C. 561014, D. One hand grenade thrown at "D" Co lines. E. Ill fired by 81'm observed one man at 560014 but did not see if man was armed F. thru L - All negative. | S-F |
| 182350 | 323 | 182350H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. District Chief request clearance for possible operation vic coord. 570920 at 050960 from 190800 to 212000. Operation to be a one day duration some time within above time frame. Will advise actual D-Day and H-Hour when available. Request by time 190800. | S-F |

G9AONT0C2281

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 1 0025H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 190505H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 190025 | | 324 | 190025H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 182335H C. 626991 D. On an azimuth of 200° approx 300 to 400 meters observed large fire. E. thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 190035 | | 325 | 190035H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 182223H C. 628993 D. Observed two VC at barbed wire about the same time the VC threw one hand grenade. E. Two grenades were thrown back at VC. Results were unknown. F thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 190040 | | 326 | 190040H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. PONY Patrol has returned with negative contact at 0010. | S-F |
| 190043 | | 327 | 190043H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "O" Co B. 182345H C. 628992 D. OP observed 2 VC & threw two hand grenades. E. Fired 6 mortar rds 621994. Results are unknown. | S-F |
| 190130 | | 328 | 190130H | FR: Shove to 7thMar. Bonnie Hero 22 received call at 0120 from shove and gave affirmative on flare plane. 1/7 has been notified. | S-F |
| 190505 | | 329 | 190505H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. D Co B. 190210H C. 580937 D. Observed red star cluster at 0240 and 0230 at coord 580977 IF force is located at that area. Bulldog patrol at BUUC MAN states large volume of fire is going out of IF. OP none in incoming. Co D commander feels IF may have used red star cluster as ill. E. Co B MOUSE Patrol contacted and they reported no contact and no trouble. No further development and continuing to | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 19052011Nov65
 CLOSED: 19091011Nov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | TIC | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 190520 | | 330 | 190520H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. FOAL Patrol has returned at 0350. | S-F |
| 190522 | | 331 | 190522H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. FIDLY Patrol departed at 0350. | S-F |
| 190525 | | 332 | 190525H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. FLARE SHIP did not show up at 0400. Artillery commenced to fire all at 0450. | S-F |
| 190530 | | 333 | 190530H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Request to know if PF's located at 580977 was in heavy fire fight because of 3 mi staple. that was seen by 1/7. | S-F |
| 190535 | | 334 | 190535H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. This station unable to contact popular forces unit at 580977, Req you contact any Marines near the area for possible explanation. Red flares were not issued by this Hq and have no meaning to personnel. | S-F |
| 190545 | | 335 | 190545H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT Patrol has returned with neg/contact at 0515. | S-F |
| 190620 | | 336 | 190620H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Flare plane did make run at 0445. | S-F |
| 190625 | | 337 | 190625H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. FIDLY patrol has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 190635 | | 338 | 190635H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B's Hedge Hog departed at 0430. | S-F |
| 190637 | | 339 | 190637H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co D tanks departed at 0630. | S-F |
| 190650 | | 340 | 190650H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report. A. J Co B. 181445H C. 544959 D. fired 7 rds of 106 at 8 VC with wpns on railroad tracks E. Patrol continued F. thru H - Negative I. 2 K. 2 L. 2 M. Negative N. 2 anti-American signs text of signs not yet interpreted. | S-F |
| 190845 | (CONTINUATION OF ABOVE) | 341 | 190845H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE departed on time. | S-F |
| 190800 | | 342 | 190800H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 190910 | | 343 | 190910H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HAWK HOG fr Company B returning with neg/contact. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 190915H Nov65
 CLOSED: 191230H Nov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 190915 | | 344 | 190915H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Hiep Duc received mortar fire and probing attack during the night. Advisor estimates 100 VC KBA or more. OP at Ban Co BS 694795 over run. OP at Ban My BS 719778 over run. OP at Phu My BS 658808 hit but still o.k. OP at BS 693795 over run, B-57s bombing area at present time reinforcements being sent will keep you informed. | S-F |
| 190920 | | 345 | 190920H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. ARVN will be operating today in grid sqs 5891, 5892. In reference to my 182225 request answer as soon as practicable. | S-F |
| 190925 | | 346 | 190925H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Ref your msg 182225H. Must have H-hour ASAP in order to coordinate. Request you do not operate within TAOR. | S-F |
| 191110 | | 347 | 191110H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Request permission to fire Ontos 200900H in GS 4902. Permission was granted by Major SNYDER. | S-F |
| 191115 | | 348 | 191115H | FR: Lt. VANLEBEN to 7thmar. Totals from HIEP DUC Friendly KIA - 14 Friendly WIA - 38 Enemy KIA - 30 (Viet count) 11 (U. S. count) | S-F |
| CONTINUATION FROM ABOVE | | | | 18 weapons. Captain of ARVN 1 Chi Com SMG 1 Russian Rifle 1 SMG 3 M-16 6 Carbines 3 Assault rifles 1 pistol signal 1 60 Mortar base plate 3 grenades 1 RC 10 | |
| | 191145H | 349 | 191145H | FR: 7thMar to BSLnC. Request clearance for air strike on 2006 OH to 210600H at coord. 480988. | S-F |
| | 191150 | 350 | 191150H | FR: 7thMar. to 4thMar. Request clearance for air strikes. | S-F |
| 191230 | | 351 | 191230H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7, B. 191215H, C. BS 560987. D. S&C Operation in TRI BINH (4). At 19-0550H, 2 plato departed for S&C Operation of TRI BINH (4) with one company in blocking position. E. 54 VCS taken into custody F-L - Negative 54 VC taken to Chu Lai Compound. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 191345H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 191910H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 191345 | | 352 | 191345H | FR: JN LNO to 7thMar. The villagers S-F at BHIEN DUC believe that the village chief is alive. The original attack lasted 30 min. The first mortar rd knocked out comm. | |
| 191735 | | 353 | 191735H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE Patrol has S-F departed at 1735H. | |
| 191700 | | 354 | 191700H | FR: SPBD 56 to 7thMar. Recent attacks S-F show present ARVN Arty reaction time too slow. To decrease action time District Chief desires to establish a free fire zone in area within circle with 3.5" kilometer center at coord BS 598919. Req time of entry, departure and route of any USMC units entering this area. Desire to implement by 211800H. | |
| 191750 | | 355 | 191750H | FR: JN LNO to 7thMar. Friendly units S-F located at 685770 for past 4 hours had contact w/en at 672785 & 686785 action at present psns. netted 9 VC KIA, 2 VCS confirm friendlies 2 KIA & 5 WIA. | |
| 191725 | | 356 | 191725H | FR: BS LNO to 7thMar. Reliable Intel S-F source reports that VC Bn via GS 5791 and 5792. District Chief requests perm mission to fire. | |
| 191910 | | 57 | 191910H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co D B. 191455H C. 1 574943, 575945, 575941 - - C-2 575942, D. Moving into BHY LE (1). Approximately 5 VC opened fire from front. Patrol made an assault on VC; opened fire from rear and right flank. VC were armed with carbines semi-auto and dressed in black w/o hats VC fired approx 20 rounds. Patrol fired 35 7.62 rds, 1 3.5" rds, 19 M-79 ras, 100 M-60 rds. E. Patrol continued assault rkt sqd saw VC go into tree w/rifle approx 200 yds to right rear fired 3.5" WP direct hit saw VC fall. Were unable to search body because of open areas and VC fire. VC withdrew to West and South. M-79 set hay-stacked fire heard 2 explosions assumed grenades. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 191906H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 192330H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 191900 | | 358 | 191900H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Bloodhound #1 B. 191630H C. 574940, 572963 D. Four VC w/wpns were sighted E. Fired 2 rounds of 106 J. 2 possible | S-F |
| 191910 | | 359 | 191910H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 191820H C. 641016 D. Rosemont Recon making pass after area obs 15 young men made lower pass and rec'd three rounds of sniper fire. One round hit Huie. E. Rosemont made 4 passes firing rockets and MG, fired 22 Rkts and 200 rds MG. | S-F |
| 191940 | | 360 | 191940H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BLK 90 Patrol return- | S-F |
| 192000 | | 361 | 191830H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 190830H C. 622007 D. While searching Tan Hi (1), a patrol searched house and encountered white wash and C-ration cans with applicators for WW. WW used for anti-American prop in Tan Hi (1). 2 girls ran from house and were captured. They are believed to be the ones responsible for slogans, (2) signs E. Captured girls L. Two VCS | S-F |
| 192110 | | 362 | 192110H | FR: 3dMarDiv to 7thMar. Req desig of unit in alert status reply ASAP. | S-F |
| 192123 | | 363 | 192123H | FR: 3dMarDiv to 7thMar. Place one Bn on a six hour standby status. | S-F |
| 192123 | | 364 | 192123H | FR: 3dMarDiv to 7thMar. Unit on alert should consist of Command Group and three rifle companies. | S-F |
| 192200 | | 365 | 192200H | FR: 7thMar to 3dMarDiv. Ref your 19-2015H. 3/7 has been designated. | S-F |
| 192215 | | 366 | 192215H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son LMO. Reaction Platoon discussed earlier is not available at this time. | S-F |
| 192330 | | 367 | 192330H | FR: 7thMar BS LMO. Ref your 191700H S-3 has not made decision concerning free fire zone. Plans are to make decision tomorrow morning. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 200001HNov65
 CLOSED: 200600HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | BTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|---------|--------------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 200001 | | 368 | 200001H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL departed at 192330H. | S-F |
| 192335 | | 369 | 192335H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co E B. 191945H C. 542013 D. Co K sighted approx 2 VC with rifles Co K fired one hand flare, one grenade. Illum fired by 81's and 105's, 1 FTM sent to recon. E. No bodies have been found. | S-F |
| | (LATE ENTRY) | | | | |
| 200030 | | 370 | 200030H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOOSE 91 has departed at 200001H. | S-F |
| 200055 | | 371 | 200050H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PRAIRIE-DOG returned to MOUSE position with negative contact. | S-F |
| 200145 | | 372 | 200145H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOOSE has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 200235 | | 373 | 200235H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BUFFALO has departed at 0230H. | S-F |
| 200340 | | 374 | 200340H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BUFFALO 92 has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 200410 | | 375 | 200410H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGEHOG departed at 200405H. | S-F |
| 200430H | | 376 | 200430H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 has reported that two Marines are missing from Co B. Private MARKS & Private HUNT since 200300H when they went to wake them to go on watch at 0300. They were missing and found a note stating that they were tired of sitting around waiting. More info to follow. | S-F |
| 200515 | | 377 | 200515H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL has returned at 200445H with negative contact. | S-F |
| | 200550 | 378 | 200550H | FR: 7thMar to BS LnO. Request permission for patrol to operate in following GS 5794, 5795, 5894 from 201300H to 201600. | S-F |
| 200600 | | 379 | 200600H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co B B. 200300H; C. 566021 D. 2 Marines Pvt's MARKS & HUNT reported missing left note saying they have gone to fight the VC. Last seen at 2400. Rept'd missing at 200300H when they were to go on watch. E. Notified all units in area to be on look-out for these two Marines. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 200730H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 201745H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|---------|--------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 200730 | | 380 | 200730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Additional information on MARKS and HUNT. Gave a note to a sleeping Marine at approximately 200015H. Marine woke up at 0300H and reported to Platoon Comdr. A search and clear of the area was made and proved negative. All patrols that were out have notified, checking area this morning. Man by the name RHOAN also missing and perhaps is with MARKS and HUNT. BUE 2/7. 3/7 are aware of this matter. | S-F |
| 201130 | | 381 | 201130H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGEROP has returned with four or five VCS. More to follow. | S-F |
| | 201135 | 382 | 201135H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son LNO. Free fire zone requested by your station has been approved. Request you continue to check with us for fire missions during hours of daylight. | S-F |
| 201250H | | 383 | 201250H | FR: 1/7 to BS LNO. Highway #1 will be blocked off at OP #1 and D Co Headlock from 201500H to 201600H while registration of Arty concentrations. | S-F |
| 201330 | | 384 | 201330H | FR: BS LNO to 7thMar. District Chief suggests time for free fire zone. Desire to implement 201900H if possible. Due to present situation. | S-F |
| | 201430 | 385 | 201430H | FR: 7thMar to BS & QN LNO. Submit to this Hq by 2200H daily a SITREP of significant occurrence in your area of interest. Time frame of SITREP is 1800H to 1800H daily. Spot Reps should still be submitted on as occurring basis. | S-F |
| 201455 | | 386 | 201455H | FR: Co G 1st Recon Bn to 7thMar. Request Arty fire on VC (7) in open digging trench at 471962. Arty fired three rounds and VC dispersed. | S-F |
| 201530 | | 387 | 201530H | FR: QN LNO to 7thMar. 1 OG stated we will request thru I Corps 2 USMC Battalions to relieve forces at HIEE BUE if nohelicopters available of that area. 2. VC building fortifications at BS 632820. Ammo dump set up at BS 629829. 100 VC at BS 628835. | S-F |
| | 201745 | 388 | 201745H | FR: 7thMar to BS Road Patrol. 3/7 reports sniper fire approx 1000 to 1500 meters north of Binh Son PP's say at least 3 VC & one with automatic weapon. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 201830HNov65
 CLOSED: 202055HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 201830 | | 389 | 201830H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Bulldog 2 B. 201430H C. 575963 D. Four to five rounds of small arms carbine and VC not observed. E. Observed. | S-F |
| 201840 | | 390 | 201840H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Bloodhound 1 B. 201410H C. 585946, 574948 C-2 585930 D. Patrol fired at by snipers. 8 to 10 VC with auto/semi-auto. Also received fire from NAM BINH (3) and highground above village patrol returned fire w/500 rounds 7.62, 1 3.5 wpn., 9-40mm, 6 106mm E. Patrols assaulted immediately and the VC withdrew in a westerly direction L- 2 captured. | S-F |
| 201845 | | 391 | 201854H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co D B. 201830H C. 559017 D. Observed explosion in water possible incoming mortar round E. Search, unconfirm till tomorrow. | S-F |
| 201935 | | 392 | 201935H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. The RMA will be using the MSR to the Sand Ramp all night. | S-F |
| 201935 | | 393 | 201935H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. B Co B. 201800u C. BT 598977 D. Delivered to JP 5 VCS, apprehended at 200955H pointed out by IP as being VC. | S-F |
| 201945 | | 394 | 201945H | FR: 17 to 7thMar. Patrol FRAIRIE DOG has departed at 1900H. | S-F |
| 201950 | | 395 | 201950H | FR: 3/12 to 7thMar. Or #3 coord 5545-04 had a trip flare set off. Or #3 could not see any thing, but could have set up or off by wind. | S-F |
| 202007 | | 396 | 200007H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Req permission for ARVN Arty to fire 585943, 583946. VC presently attacking. Permission is granted at 202000H. | S-F |
| 202055 | | 397 | 202045H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. H Co B. 202015H C. 513038 D. 4 VC attacked LP w/small arms & grenades and the VC fled. F. None G. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 202055HNov65
 CLOSED: 210510HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|----------------------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| | CONTINUATION OF #397 | | | F. One but not serious. was evad to "B" Med. | S-F |
| 202055 | | 398 | 202055H | FR: JTBD 55 to 7thMar. SITREP No 1 191800 to 201800H. For more information see Msg. | S-F |
| 202205 | | 399 | 202205H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WILD BOAR has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 202210 | | 400 | 202210H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Request additional info on VC attack at coord 585943, 585946 ASAP. What strength and re- sults. | S-F |
| 202215 | | 401 | 202215H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Attack occurred at coord 685925. PF out post started at 1915 till 1940. 56 Arty fired. VC withdrew and no enemy or friendly WIA. | S-F |
| 202220 | | 402 | 202220H | FR: CG to 7thMar. Want all units to be S-F alert for next 5 days. Call all units. | S-F |
| 202310 | | 403 | 202310H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol SQUIRREL from Co B has departed. | S-F |
| 202313 | | 404 | 202313H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT from Co B has departed. | S-F |
| 210045 | | 405 | 210045H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WILD PIG has departed. | S-F |
| 210055 | | 406 | 210055H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol PRAIRIE DOG has returned with negative results. | S-F |
| 210240 | | 407 | 210240H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WILD PIG has returned with negative results. | S-F |
| 210355 | | 408 | 210355H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGE HOG has departed MOUSE position. | S-F |
| 210422 | | 409 | 210422H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol WILD SOW has departed. | S-F |
| 210450 | | 410 | 210450H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. L Co B. 210355H C. 531017 D. L Co sighted one man in front of L-3a position. They challenged him and no answer, threw one grenade and movement continued. fired two burst of AR and threw one hand flare. E. Called in 81s illum, with negative results. Will continue investigation at first light. | S-F |
| 210510 | | 411 | 210510H | FR: Co A, 3rd AmTracks to 7thMar. Re- ported spotted at light out to sea about 300 yards from Post #1 said light came on re- bright then went off. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 210520HNov65
 CLOSED: 212230HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 210520 | | 412 | 210520H | FR: Co A, 3rd AmTracks to 7thMar. Reports their beach Post #2 spotted a light about 2,000 yds out to sea. Looked like light fell into the sea. | S-F |
| 210540 | | 413 | 210540H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT has returned with negative results. | S-F |
| 210755 | | 414 | 210755H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols MOUSE & SQUIRREL have returned with negative results. Patrol BLOODHOUND has departed. | S-F |
| 211105 | | 415 | 211105H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. 1/7 Command Group B has departed for 3/7. | S-F |
| 211230 | | 416 | 211230H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. BLOODHOUND Patrol B. 568946, 563945 C. 568946, 563945 D. Patrol obs 3 VC running along road with carbines. Patrol fired on VC. VC withdrew into cane field. At 210940H patrol obs 3 VC. The VC withdrew to West. They were attired in black. Marines fired 150 rounds of 7.62. and 3 M-79 rounds. | S-F |
| | | | | CONTINUATION OF ABOVE ENTRY E. First encounter Mari on fired on VC. Marine assaulted VC withdrew F-II- Negative 1 KIA confirmed by D Co Patrol J-L - Negative. | |
| | 211300 | 417 | 211300H | FR: 7thMar to 3rdMarDiv. Ref my 211220H S-F Skeptic 14 Actual is presently at your CP Req you locate and direct to return to Skeptic CP as soon as practical. | S-F |
| 211350 | | 418 | 211350H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. B Co departed via LVT's to 3/7 area. | S-F |
| 211430 | | 419 | 211430H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. 1st flight of helos. | S-F |
| 211445 | | 420 | 211445H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. B Co has relieved L Co 3/7. | S-F |
| 211730 | | 421 | 211730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULLDOG now at D Co position. | S-F |
| 212142 | | 422 | 212145H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Three Marine from Co B were found by patrol in TRUNG AN (1). They are in satisfactory condition and still have their weapons. These three men refused to come back. At 2210 these men took off from patrol heading toward NLE. | S-F |
| 212230 | | 423 | 212230H | FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Postponement of one hour as of now for troops. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 212300H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 221155H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|---------------|
| 212300 | | 424 | 212300H | FR: MAG-12 to 7thMar. 100 VC spotted moving toward MARBEL time is 2115H. | S-F MAG-16 |
| 212130 | | 425 | 212130H | FR: Ammo Dump and Arty Group to 7thMar. Flares going off around air-field. | S-F |
| 220100 | | 426 | 220100H | FR: 2nd LAAM to 7thMar. Request ill on position. Ill fired by arty on LAAM position. CO of LAAM request that support ill be provided the LAAM on and pre-registered. LAAM does not have means of ill. Grenades and rifle grenades ordered but still not on hand. | S-F |
| 220805 | | 427 | 220805H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols BLOOD-HOUND #1 and #2 have been cancelled. Patrol BULLDOG has returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 220845 | | 428 | 220805H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol LYNX from 106's has been cancelled. | S-F |
| 220910 | | 429 | 220910H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. At 0620 37 Rangers BIF located BS 754170 being probed and at 0700 reported being surrounded by estimated 3 Bais.. Relieved columned being sent N.O.F. and arty from DUCI P.O supporting U.S. personnel at BS 767467 and 753570. | S-F |
| 221000 | | 430 | 221000H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. There are two 155mm duds at BS 5641, 9540. Company B will provide security for BOD Th which has been requested for sometime today. Request clearance from 3/7 to blow duds. Permission is granted by 3/7. | S-F |
| 221040 | | 431 | 221040H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Pick up 22 automatic weapons present time we are patrolling up the area. No VC body count at the present time. The relief force was unable to get to their position due to high water, however, air, arty and NTG are cleaning house. | S-F |
| 221155 | | 432 | 221155H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 221035H C. BT 625017 D. Solo received 3 carbine fire while passing over the area. Patrol observed 4 men running vic coord BT 627014. 2 of which were dressed in black PJ's. The other two in utilities, cartridge box and helmets. | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 221200HNov65
 CLOSED: 221700HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | BFG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 221200 | | 433 | 221200H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND departed for TRUNG AN (1) to pick up three missing Marines. | S-F |
| 221345 | | 434 | 221345H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. District Chief request to move one PF Plt from 580978 to 569997 because of high water. | S-F |
| 221325 | | 435 | 221325H | FR: 7thMar to Binh Son. Permission is granted on your 221205H. | S-F |
| 221400 | | 436 | 221400H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 221340H C. 633023 D. Observed 8 VC with spms and dressed in utilities, helmets, cartridge belts E. Mortars fired 2 HE rds. The VC disappeared. F - M - Negative. | S-F |
| 221405 | | 437 | 221405H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND at TRUNG AN (1) picked the three missing Marines and have them tied up and disarmed and are now returning to "D" Company CP. | S-F |
| 221430 | | 438 | 221430H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. ADC in reports 100 friendly WIAs and KIAs combined. Still receiving fire, many VC weapons scattered around area. Reinforcement and resupply on way (very few reinforcements). | S-F |
| 221520 | | 439 | 221520H | FR: MAG-12 to 7thMar. A group of VN were seen in the tree line at the north end of MAG-12 runway at approx 1515H | S-F |
| 221600 | | 440 | 221600H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Command Group Bravo departed fr 1/7 area to 3/7. | S-F |
| 221610 | | 441 | 221610H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. L Company departed by helos. | S-F |
| 221630 | | 442 | 221630H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 3/7 Co and L Co is presently at Quang Ngai. | S-F |
| 221650 | | 443 | 221650H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. L Co did not land at Quang Ngai Airfield. | S-F |
| 221655 | | 444 | 221655H | FR: 3rdDiv to 7thMar. Subject 3/7 SITREP every hour commencing from 1630. | S-F |
| 221700 | | 445 | 221700H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 221520H(continued on page no 39 | S-F |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 221705HNov65
 CLOS ED: 230049HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 221705 | | 446 | 221705H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Req two cases PRC 10 Btrye, 20 cases MCI, and one complete box of heat, and also one box of Mag books. | S-F |
| 221735 | | 447 | 221735H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BULLDOG #1 departed at 221730H. | S-F |
| 221755 | | 448 | 221755H | FR: Binh Son: Kile and Lima located at shackled coords. | S-F |
| 221745 | | 449 | 221745H | FR: Binh Son: VC spotted at 608998 and 609994. Req you fire 4 rounds of arty each location. | S-F |
| 221947 | | 450 | 221947H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Req your 221930H. Permission is granted. | S-F |
| 221853 | | 451 | 221853H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Send all fire req to STBD 3 not RTBD 22. | S-F |
| 221934 | | 452 | 221934H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. LA THI HUONG a native of Binh SA is presently being held by Marine authority. Miss HUONG knows loc of some VC supply caches at BINH GIANG AND BINH THUONG. Request by Dist Chief that Marines question her about the supply caches. After interview it is req that she be returned to BINH SON District Hq. | S-F |
| 221744 | | 453 | 221744H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Sp sighted | S-F |
| 222252 | | 454 | 222252H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Info Div. Ref your 222118H cannot answer until further info is received from Div. This arrangement has been discussed with STBD CG, 7th Marines. New subject. Req'd you determine location of remaining "K" and 3/7 whiskey elements. Req you arrange to deliver them here at first light. | S-F |
| 230023 | | 455 | 230023H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A. Spot Report. D. Heard a bolt going home & saw or wire rattle E. Echo fired ill saw 1 VC with weapon. VC had on black poncho. Fired 3 rifle grenades & 1 3.5 rd. Result unknow. F- thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 230025 | | 456 | 230025H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. District Chief req Chu-lai arty fire. | S-F |
| 230049 | | 457 | 230049H | FR: 3/7 to Div. Info 7thMar. Be advised that 3/7 "K" Co at this position is at strength. To be lifted here tomorrow. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 230058H Nov 65
 230220H Nov 65
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 230058 | | 458 | 230058H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "D" Co B. 222125H C. 558017 D. Observed unarmed person on sand dune towards backroad & 1/7 81's position. E. Challenged person broke and ran, fired one round. Results are unknown. F - thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 230124 | | 459 | 230124H | FR: 3rd MarDiv to 7thMar. Pass-word has been compromised. The alternate is in effect. | S-F |
| 230130 | | 460 | 230130H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. "A" Co located at 580032. "A" Co has LF from 574025 to 576027. Moving LF all night. | S-F |
| 230201 | | 461 | 230201H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 222049H C. 628988 D. Observed 3 VC coord. 628991 on a rock. Fired 8 M-79 rds and 2 3.5 E. thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 230210 | | 462 | 230210H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C B. 222050H C. BS 628992 D. Observed 8 VC moving E. vic 628992 towards trail. VC were wearing helmets. Fired 2 M-79, 100 rds M-14. Call ill and arty. Results are unknown. F thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 230215 | | 463 | 230215H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. G Co B. 22200H, C. 624990 D. Marines saw 4 VC moving S.W. on ridge line. E. VC moved out before ill could be fired. F - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 230220 | | 464 | 230220H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. G Co, B. 222015, C. 628990 D. 4 VC threw hand grenade into Marines line. VC uniforms not known. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 231000H/0865
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|----------------------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| | CONTINUATION OF #464 | | | E. Marines fired approx 80 rds of machine gun and automatic rifle, plus ill. Also fired 1 M-79 rd which landed right in the middle of 4 VJ. F thru I - Negative J. Two K & L - Negative. | S-F |
| 230235 | | 465 | 230235H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Information concerning extended mission of BULL DOG #1. BULLDOG #1 will departed TRUNG AN (1) at about 0730 to BS 615990 to Rendivoo with C Co fishing boat to deliver message and frag order to C Co. After 0900 Rendivoo, Patrol will return to Co D. | S-F |
| 230830 | | 466 | 230830H | FR: 3/7 Rear to L Co. Your Req you use a BARBIT. | S-F |
| 230845 | | 467 | 230845H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Present pens remains Div info same. A. 3/7 landed K Co, 7th Marines tied in w/arm forces B. No contact. 2. Prepare to carry out further Opns on order. A. Awaiting arrival of "M" Company. | S-F |
| 231010 | | 468 | 231010H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. "M" Company has landed with negative contact. | S-F |
| 231020 | | 469 | 231020H | FR: On LCo to 7thMar. SITREP No 4. | S-F |
| 231055 | | 470 | 231055H | FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Unless otherwise directed assume OpCon 3/7 and rep SITREP as soon as possible. | S-F |
| | 231045 | 471 | 231045H | FR: 7thMar to 3/7, 7th Marines assumes OpCon of 3/7 until otherwise directed and assume OpCon 3/7 SITREP as soon as possible. | S-F |
| 231305 | | 472 | 231305H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C, B. 231250H, C. 628992 D. One Marine KIA by bangalore torpedo E. Med evac F. Negative G. Two H - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 231200 | | 473 | 231200H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SITUATION REPORT. | S-F |
| 231600 | | 474 | 231600H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co K, B. 231512, Co Co K departed this position with elements of 81 plat and elements of OP Group, Company K and all other elements enroute to Co M position. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 232600H/evb
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 231600 | | 475 | 231600H | FR: BSiino to 7thMar. BINH SON Arty request to fire tonight. | S-F |
| | 231630 | 476 | 231630H | FR: 7thMar to 3/7. What do you want done with the Howtars now at 3/7 Rear position. | S-F |
| 231720 | | 477 | 231720H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULLDOG #1 has departed. | S-F |
| 231915 | | 478 | 231915H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Following changes have been affected in location at BAT Plata. The 2nd PAT has moved from 602822 to 592933. The first PAT has moved from 592933 to 583955. | S-F |
| 231920 | | 479 | 231920H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. It is im- perative that the following supplies be delivered on 24 Nov. Shackle sheets. Brevity code sheets, 2 cases of PBC- 10 Batteries, 1 package of UMSG Mag books, 20 cases of MCI w/heat, Rifle cleaning gear to include patches and oil. My last request for supplies 211920H was not filled. | S-F |
| 231935 | | 480 | 231935H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Senior Advisor. Req to know when 1/7 desires to have free fire zone in effect. In- structions received it indicated that we would be notified 48 hours in ad- vance of any Bloodhound patrols. | S-F |
| 231940 | | 481 | 231940H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Req trans for 7 VCS to Chu Lai POW Compound. LI come up on primary freq or 2nd base freq. | S-F |
| 231945 | | 482 | 231945H | FR: 7thMar to 3/7. Cannot do so far tonight. Will do tomorrow. Ref your 281825H. | S-F |
| 231950 | | 483 | 231950H | FR: 7thMar to 3/7. Only 24 H-23s avail- able. Start retraction at 240900H. | S-F |
| 232055 | | 484 | 232055H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Ref your 231707H. Permission is granted. | S-F |
| 231020 | | 485 | 231020H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. STBD 55 221800H to 231800H. | S-F |
| 231040 | | 486 | 231040H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Tonight is VC Holiday celebrations. | S-F |
| 232300 | | 487 | 232300H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co C, B. 232335H, C. 627989 D. Received one incoming grenade. E. Returned with 5 grenades in same general area. Results are unknown. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 232345H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 241055H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 232345 | | 488 | 232345H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 232230H C. 628992 D. Received one grenade. E. Marines returned with 1/2 grenades and fired illum. Observed 2 VC. Fired a claymore mine. Results unknown. | S-F |
| 240535 | | 489 | 240535H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. SITREP as of 24-0400H. | S-F |
| | 240800 | 490 | 240800H | FR: CG, 7thMarines to 3/7. Make a through search of the hill in your immediate area for weapons. | S-F |
| 240815 | | 491 | 240815H | FR: 4th LtO to 7thMar. 1. Three US Advisors, elements of AF Co, and Dist Chief got separated from main elements at approx 0300. | S-F |
| 240830 | | 492 | 240830H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7, B. 240700H, C. Vic BS 734470 D. 3/7 remains in defensive position throughout the night. E. No contact F. - N. Negative. | S-F |
| 240845 | | 493 | 240845H | FR: 3/7 info 7thMar. SITREP as of 240410H. | S-F |
| 240902 | | 494 | 240902H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. BULLDOG Patrol has returned with negative contacts. | S-F |
| 240945 | | 495 | 240945H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7, B. 240855H, C. BS 734470, D. Company L commenced retraction by helo with advanced elements of CF. E. will continue retraction until has completed. | S-F |
| 241030 | | 496 | 241030H | FR: 5th LtO to 7thMar. District Chief req that all boat be stopped between 6202 and 6217 and treated as VC. | S-F |
| 241055 | | 497 | 241055H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7, B. 241004H, C. BS 734470, D. Last elements L Co and forward CF and VC should arrive Lt Robin at 241025H. F thru N - Negative. | S-F |

SECTION: B-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 241050H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 241932H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| | 241050 | 498 | 241050H | FR: 7thMar to BS LMO. Request background information and period that Boat Traffic is to be stopped. | S-F |
| 241100 | | 499 | 241100H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Req your verify CAS req for latter stages of our retraction. Need at 241115H until completion of lift. | S-F |
| | 241125 | 500 | 241125H | FR: 7thMar to 3/7. Ref your 241020H VA operation Button Pink. | S-F |
| 241130 | | 501 | 241130H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 241105H C. Elements of M Co commenced retractor D. Will continue until completed. | S-F |
| 241150 | | 502 | 241150H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Elements of M Co have returned to 3/7 CP area. | S-F |
| 241230 | | 503 | 241230H | FR: 56 to 7thMar. Stopping of boats by 1/7. This has been requested by the District Chief, who as informed of a build up along the river, by an Intell agent. Request for up all males and females of draft age. New subject road to Qui Ngai is still out. Have been trying to repair. | S-F |
| 241240 | | 504 | 241240H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Release 107a. | |
| 241245 | | 505 | 241245H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 B. 241200H C. D. Remaining elements of M and B1s. Retracted and landed. E. Will continue | S-F |
| 241305 | | 506 | 241305H | FR: 7thMar to SPEN 56. 1/7 Units unable to control large volume of boat traffic as well as people your requested. You require all draft age personnel to be held; request National Police Assistance in handling detainees. | S-F |
| 241310 | | 507 | 241310H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. All of L and M have returned. K and A CP Group remain. K is standing by. | S-F |
| 241330 | | 508 | 241330H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Elements of K and B Cndr group are retracted. | S-F |
| 241332 | | 509 | 241332H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Be prepared for the relief of 2/4 and 1/7 units by 241600H. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 241455H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 242130H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTC | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|-----------------------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 241445 | | 510 | 241445H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. S-F A. 3/7, B. 241430H, C. 1 element of "K" Co and last elements of 81 Flat and Command Group, A returned to 3/7 CP. D. One element of Company K and 3/7 Co still remain in position. E - N - Negative. | |
| 241529 | | 511 | 241529H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. S-F A. 3/7 B. 241517H C. BS 734470 D. Last elements of "K" Company and Battalion CO returned to Rear CP. E. All 3/7 units back, no further messages to follow. F - L - Negative. | |
| 241730 | | 512 | 241730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. S-F A. Co C, B. 241640H, C. 628994, 629990, 628992 D. Received sniper fire obs 3 VC. Re- turned fire w/AR & Mortars. Results are unknown. | |
| 241802 | | 513 | 241802 | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. ARVN Intel S-F Reports VC are going to blow two bridges tonight on Highway #1. PF units are going to establish ambushes near the bridges. District Chief request follow- ing coord. be plotted as concentrations for support of the PF units (579959 580955, 581953). | |
| 241810 | | 514 | 241810H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. S-F A. C Co, B. 241650H, C. 610010 D. Patrol is returning from up river was fired on by groups of two VC with automatic rifles. Approx 5 VC. E. Patrol returned fire, results un- known. Med evac on way. F. None G. One H thru L - Negative. | |
| CONTINUATION OF ABOVE | | | | | |
| 242030 | | 515 | 242030H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PF ambush S-F establish 568979. | |
| 242130 | | 516 | 242130H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols B-1 and S-F B-2 are cancelled for tonight. | |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 251091Z
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 250850 | | 517 | 250850H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Company "D" BULLDOG Patrol returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 251015 | | 518 | 251005H | FR: 7thMar to 4thMar. Req clearance for the following targets from 260600H: to 270600H for TP4-10. BS (416990), (414992), (420987), (477997) BT (400040) (417989), 407998). | S-F |
| 251025 | | 519 | 251025H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Following msg is a copy of letter sent to the District Chief. Senior Advisor req that you be inform on 241200H, my village had two boats working for the USMC. The boats were numbered Binh Thy 24 and Thuy 66. We transported Marines to Binh SA village on the way back to our home the VC tied up Mr. TRAN DAU and Mr. HO SEN. They held a child NGUYEN TAI for a short time, but they let him go. They have carried Mr. TRAN DAU and Mr. HOA SEN and our boats to another place. | S-F |
| 251045 | | 520 | 251045H | FR: Div to 7thMar. After action report for BLUE "MARLIN" overdue. Req you expedite 2/7 submission of report. | S-F |
| 251055 | | 521 | 251055H | FR: 7thMar to Div. Ref your 250950H. After S-F Action report for BLUE "MARLIN" was submitted to Commander Landing Force, BLUE "MARLIN" on 19 November was sent by name to S-3 BLUE "MARLIN" Attention G-3. | S-F |
| 251100 | | 522 | 251100H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. G Co, B. 250900H, C. 648007, D. Received 7 rounds of sniper fire. E. Fired 5 rds but with negative results. Med evac in pro- gress. F. Negat. G. (1) H. None, 1 unknown J - L - Negative. | S-F |
| 251114 | | 523 | 251114H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. "G" Co B. 251030H C. BT 528064 D. 3rd Plat received 1 or 2 sniper rds E. All fighting positions manned. Sqd size patrol on recon of area. F thru L - Negative. | S-F |
| 251157 | | 524 | 251157H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Request permission to execute BLOODHOUND from 260715 to 261330. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 251500H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 251625H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 251500 | | 525 | 251500H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. LVT picked up patrol from "B" Co to go after 8 VC. | S-F |
| 251530 | | 526 | 251530H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 251200H C. Friendly 654024, Enemy 657025 D. Received 15 to 20 rds from 1 carbine, and one high powered cal rifle. E. One USMC WIA. Returned fire with negative results. C. 1 | S-F |
| 251530 | | 527 | 251530H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 251100H C. BT 643009 D. Encountered small fence 4' high along trail. Made out of brush sticks and thorns. Fence is not completely finished, along side of the trail by the fence a huge number of punji sticks were there. | S-F |
| 251545 | | 528 | 251545H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. C Co B. 251500H C. Enemy BT 653011, 643011 Friendly 647013 D. Received 10 rds of carbine fire from each coord. E. Returned fire with 10 rds of M-14 and searched area with negative results. | S-F |
| 241555 | | 529 | 251555H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar Spot Report. A. C Co B. 251330 C. Enemy 661029, Friendly 655029 D. Received 10 rds of fire while going through village. Observed 2 VC crossing river from TUYET DIEM (3) moving to TUYET DJEM (4) 1 VC wounded E. Fired 75 rds M-14, and 2 rds M-79. VC WIA forwarded to "B" Med J. 1 WIA | S-F |
| 251620 | | 530 | 251620H | FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. OP Order 343 will be changed. | |
| 251625 | | 531 | 251625H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. 3/7 CAO, B. 251545H, G. BS 558988 B. Civil Affairs Team stated that Hamlet Chief of THAI BINH (1) (Reported that 4 VC fired the burst of S/A fire at Hamlet Dispensary at approx 242030H. Fire cam from BS 560982. CA Leader found 1 empty M-1 cartridge case at BS 559986. | S- |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 251715HNov65
 CLOSED: 261610HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 251715 | | 532 | 251715H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol that de- parted on LVT to look for 8 VC and returned with negative contact. | S-F |
| 251740 | | 533 | 251740H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUSE Patrol de- parted at 1735H. | S-F |
| 252100 | | 534 | 252100H | FR: ABC to 7thMar. Airrop scheduled for 260900H at 528070. | S-F |
| 252110 | | 535 | 252110H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Company B patrol that was looking for the 8 VC returned with negative results. | S-F |
| 252130 | | 536 | 252130H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Situation Report. | S-F |
| 261900 | | 537 | 261900H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Request for TP ₄₃ clearance granted. | S-F |
| 261840 | | 538 | 261840H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Situation Report. | S-F |
| 261930 | | 539 | 261930H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Inform 3/7 that the 2 PAT who wat UA were worried about their home and families in their native village which was in the middle of the operation. Their story has been accept and we hope you have good luck with your replacement. | S-F |
| 262000 | | 540 | 262000H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Situation Report. | S-F |
| 261150 | | 541 | 261150H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. L&O reports that VC Company has Hamlet under attack at. | S-F |
| 261135 | | 542 | 261155H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol HEDGHOQ has returned with one VCS. More info to follow. | S-F |
| 261210 | | 543 | 261210H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUD #2 has been cancelled due to high water. | S-F |
| 261225 | | 544 | 261225H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. B Co, B. 260930H, C. 610980, D. 11 VCS ran, captured one, E. Being sent to 3-2. L. 1 VCS POW. | S-F |
| 261325 | | 545 | 261325H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co B, B. 261000, C. 582947, D. 3 VC fired upon patrol. E. Returned fire killing the 3 VC. F-H - Negative. I-3 J. Negative K- Negative, L. 3M. 1 carbine w/mag, 1 M-1, 1 ID Card and other junk. | S-F |
| 261610 | | 546 | 261610H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PAT fire at the following coords: BS 630875, 625862, PAT Plat located 619882. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 261610H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 261000H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 261610 | | 548 | 261610H | FR: 7thMar to 56. Your request for fire is out of our range. Cannot fire. | S-F |
| 261005 | | 548 | 261005H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. Req following supplies on 26 Nov. One complete SOI or shackle sheets, one brevity code sheet, one case of heat. Passed to 3/7 S-3. They can not send today as run has already gone. No heat on hand. | S-F |
| 261005 | | 549 | 261005H | FR: Binh Son to 7thMar. ARVN supply of 105 S-F Amm is approaching critical stage at this station. Attempts to resupply have been unsuccessful. Senior adviser request to know, if resupply is not effected soon by ARVN, would it be possible for CHU LAI to resupply this station on a line basis. The amm would be returned when ARVN resupplies this station. | S-F |
| 261035 | | 550 | 261035H | FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. A. Your 261007 S-F 1. Inquiries regarding requested items now being made. Will advise. Do not think there will be any trouble. | S-F |
| | | | | (CONTINUATION OF ABOVE) | |
| | | | | Have not been found. 4. At 0900 report S-F received that 500 people moving north on HWY 1 from BS82305 approaching NUI DAN in apparent organized demonstrations and carrying VC flags. No military intent evident. Neg results. 5. Unknown VC reported via BS7655 at 1630. NGF will be fired. | S-F |
| 260353 | | 551 | 252000H | FR: 7thMar to Div. Have no knowledge of OP order 343. Please advise. | S-F |
| 260357 | | 552 | 260357H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. 4th Mar notified 7thMar S-3 at 2100 that there was a PF ambush located at 505042. 2/7 was notified by S-3 so that friendly troops would not walk into ambush. | S-F |
| 260705 | | 553 | 260705H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol M-25D returned at 0628. Neg contact. | S-F |
| 260745 | | 554 | 260745H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOOMHOUND S-F departed. | S-F |
| 260800 | | 555 | 260800H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. C Co S-F B. 250900. C. BS648007. D. Sniper fired 5 rds, 1 Marine wounded and died of loss of blood while being evaco. | S-F |
| 261000 | | 556 | 261000H | FR: 7thMar to 4thMar. Request clearance S-F for strike. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 262045HNov65
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|------------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 262045 | | 557 | 262045H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Senior advisor request CHU LAI arty fire following Coord as H&I fires tonight 581928, 633908, 624922, 615915, 623860, 634854, 649928, 575916. | S-F |
| 262050 | | 558 | 262050H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. FR: 2/4 to 4thMar., Info 7thMar. AN TAN secure enough for Marine liberty says Capt. TICK. | S-F |
| 262055 | | 559 | 262055H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report A. C Co B. 262020H C. 628991 D. Marines observed 2 VC at river. E. Fired 14 rds M-14 at them, also 4 grenades, wounding one VC. Observed other VC help other wounded man off. | S-F |
| 262100 | | 560 | 262100H | FR: 12Mar to 7thMar. Observed 1 man running south from Coord 55020435 running south. 1/7, 2/7, 3/7. | S-F |
| 262300 | | 561 | 262300H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Rabbit departed. | S-F |
| 262100 | Late Entry | 562 | 262100H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Drunok American reported at NUOC MAHN bridge BS 79962. Man was heading south. 1/7, 2/7, 3/7. | S-F |
| 262325 | | 563 | 262325H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Held muster and found one man from OPy 1 Co D missing. Pvt Major Hawkins. S-1. | S-F |
| 270020 | | 564 | 270020H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-19 returned. | S-F |
| 270246 | | 565 | 270245H | FR: BINH SON to 7thMar. Senior Advisor request you change H&I fire at Coord 615915 to Coord 622915. | S-F |
| 270525 | | 566 | 270525H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol RABBIT returned (D Co) Neg contact. | S-F |
| 270710 | | 567 | 270710H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE returned Neg contact. | S-F |
| 270715 | | 568 | 270715H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Patrol M-27A departed. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 270715H Nov 65
 CLOSED: 271225H Nov 65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 270715 | | 569 | 270715H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol Fox #17 Departed. | S-F |
| 270752 | | 570 | 270752H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. The missing man from D Co was found at 0700 unharmed. | S-F |
| 270815 | | 571 | 261445H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E-18 and B-11 have departed as scheduled. | S-F |
| 270850 | | 572 | 270850H | FR: 7thMar to BINH SON. Ref your 262100H. Missing Marine was found at 0700 unharmed. | S-F |
| 271005 | | 573 | 271003H | FR: STDB 56 to 7thMar. Bridge at B3(622865) originally reported as destroyed later reported (1) abutment out. BF Co on the way to check it out. Bridge located at 633810 is out. Engineers are repairing two places that were out. This places are being filled in. | S-F |
| 271030 | | 574 | 270900H | FR: QN LCo to 7thMar. Operation will begin by units at TRA BONG on 290900H. Area of Operation will include BS445845 BS465845 BS445830 Obj is at B3 454846. Can you provide Artillery support. | S-F |
| 271117 | | 575 | 271117H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed at 0855. | S-F |
| 271130 | | 576 | 271130H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot Report. A. Co G B. 271050H 3528080 B. Marine cleaning 45 Cal pistol, shot another Marine through the calf of right leg and right forearm. E. Evacuated to 1 Med condition good. Investigation to be conducted. F. Neg C. 1 Hthar L Neg. | S-F |
| 271200 | | 577 | 271145H | FR: STDB 56 to 7thMar. BINH SON national police reported American raped 2 Vietnamese Nationals in CHAU-TU Hamlet BS 589949 near NUCC-MAN market last night between 2400 and 0600, report stated American entered house of Mr. Nguyen-Van and raped his 14 year old daughter Miss Le-THI-Tien. American then entered Mr. Thin's house and raped his wife. Mrs. Nguyen-Thi-Sinh. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 271225HNov65
 CLOSED: 272345HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTC | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|------------------------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| | (CONTINUATION OF #577) | | | American returned to NUOC-MAN market at 0600. Families state unless they receive manitory compensation they will make an official report. | |
| 271240 | | 578 | 271220H | FR: Senior Adviser and District S-F Chief to 7thMar and STDB 22. Your swift response to our request 26 Nov greatly appreciated. Convinced H-I fire was responsible for keeping VC away last night. Your resupply convey arrived as scheduled with much needed supplies. Request your thanks be to all hands responsible. | |
| 271250 | | 579 | 271025H | FR: 7thMar to STDB 55. Ref. your 270900H. Area of operations outside of our range with artillery. | S-F |
| 271830 | | 580 | 271830H | FR: STDB 56 to 7thMar. Request for following supplies: 20 cases MCI w/heat. 2 cases PRC 10 Batteries. 18 bottles of monq. repal. Oil for weapons. Pay Master for Sqd and Corporal. 3/7 infed will be ready for pick-up 21415H. | S-F |
| 271835 | | 581 | 271835H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Bloodhound-1 S-F patrol cancelled due to high waters. | |
| 271900 | | 582 | 271900H | FR: Pinchhitter LNO to 7thMar. 50 Vietnamese moving towards trash dump with baskets from 540041-535046 infed 2/7 to take required action. | S-F |
| 271930 | | 583 | 271930H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Unable to provide people to clear out civilians. | S-F |
| 271920 | | 584 | 271920H | FR: 7thMar to 3/7. Send enough S-F people to clear out civilians. Ref. 271900H. | |
| 272345 | | 585 | 272345H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-2 S-F returned Neg. contact. | S-F |
| 272345 | | 586 | 271515H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report A. Co C B. 270630H C. 642011 D. Swept through SCH-TRI (1) came running out of rice patty. A man ran, fired warning shot, man continued to run. Fired at VC. E. Patrol killing VC found one Grenade, no ID card. F-H Neg. I 1. K-L Negt. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 272355HNov65
 CLOSED: 281240HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 272355 | | 587 | 271845H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. Spot report S-F A. SitRep #9 B. 261800H-271800H. C. at 271300H received word from TAM KIE that bridges at BS 196390 and BS 113497 were out, no by-pass. LIMA 19 spotted them. | |
| 280200 | | 588 | 280200H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E Co patrol S-F departed. | |
| 280445 | | 589 | 280445H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. B Co patrol S-F returned. Next contact. | |
| 280515 | | 590 | 280515H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. B Co patrol S-F returned. Next contact. | |
| 280520 | | 591 | 280520H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E Co patrol S-F returned. Next contact. | |
| 280540 | | 592 | 280540H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. E Co patrol S-F returned. Next contact. | |
| 280555 | | 593 | 280555H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H Co patrol S-F returned. Next contact. | |
| 280625 | | 594 | 280625H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. H Co patrol S-F returned. Next contact. | |
| 280700 | | 595 | 280700H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. A Co LP S-F have returned. Next contact. | |
| 280720 | | 596 | 280720H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. MOUJE patrol S-F returned. Next contact. | |
| 280735 | | 597 | 280735H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 2/7 F-#5 and S-F 2/7 19 returned with Next contact. | |
| 280910 | | 598 | 280910H | FR: MAG-12 to 7thMar. There will be an AirDrop between 1100-1200 in the AirDrop area by the Airstrip, if the winds do not exceed 15 kils. | |
| 280950 | | 599 | 280950H | FR: Div 3A Maj. Ringler to 7thMar. S-F 3000 Met. limit on patrolling, has been lifted. 1/7, 2/7, 3/7. | |
| 281120 | | 600 | 281120H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-23 S-F departed at 0900. | |
| 281130 | | 601 | 281130H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 departed at 1120. | |
| 281240 | | 602 | 281240H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. S-F A. Co L B. 281050H C. 552973 D. Sniper and grenade. E. Persued and lost contact. F. Negt. G. 1. H thur K Negt. L. 1 cartridge belt with 3 grenades, 1 satchel full of black of powder, 2 full magazines for carbine, 2 khaki uniforms, 1 gray uniform, a cardboard suitcase. | |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 281310H Nov65
 CLOSED: 282130H Nov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|--------|-------|---------|---|--------|
| 281310 | | 603 | 281310H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol BLOODHOUND-1 S-F returned at 281305H with Negt. contact. | |
| 281335 | | 604 | 281335H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-23 returned S-F at 281230H with Negt contact. Patrol E-24 departed at 281330H. | |
| 281530 | | 605 | 281520H | FR: BS Ln0 to 7thMar. Senior Advisor S-F request Air Evac for 2 seriously wounded PF's Please notify if you can comply, and ETA of chopper. ALO. | |
| | 281535 | 606 | 281529H | FR: 7thMar to BS Ln0. Med evac requested S-F ETA at 281550H. | |
| 281615 | | 607 | 281615H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Mr. XUAN and PF's S-F plat that is stationed in TRUNG AN (1) pulled out at 280900H and will not return for several days, pending a rotational relief. Mr. XUAN left with them. Village is unprotected except for night MOUSE patrol. | |
| 281630 | | 608 | 281630H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-24 returned S-F with Negt contact. | |
| 281730 | | 609 | 281730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Because PF's have pulled S-F out of TRUNG AN, MOUSE patrol will change route and go to 598007. | |
| 281733 | | 610 | 281640H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PF's will S-F establish ambushes at G.S. (5895), (5894), (5893), (5995), (6095), (6195). Request U.S. personnel do not enter. | |
| 281812 | | 611 | 281812H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. SitRep Negt S-F activity. 37th Rangers picked-up one more 75mm recoilless rifle, 2,81 base plates, and other misc. weapons and equip. This totals four recoilless rifles. | |
| 281905 | | 612 | 281905H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol H-24 S-F departed at 1905. | |
| 281932 | | 613 | 281904H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. PF's locations S-F have changed as follows. 10 Qng is now located at 526965, and 584950. Qng 7 and 15 have moved from 592004, 583005, 574973, to 621845. The 1st PAT. plat moved from 602922 to 615935. | |
| 282010 | | 614 | 282010H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-25 S-F departed at 2010. | |
| 282130 | | 615 | 282130H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co F S-F B. 282040H C. BT503030 D. Catfish 1 approached by unknown number of VC. Believed less than 4, at BT 505029. E. 1 L312 ILL. flare and 12 rds of smallarms fire expended | |

SECTION: 3-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 282130HNov65
 CLOSED: 291700HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-------------------------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| | (CONTINUATION OF # 615) | | | VC believed fled towards S.E. F thru G Negt. H thru J unknown. | |
| 282145 | | 616 | 282145H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spet report A. 2/7 S-F B. 281900H C. BT 535055 D. 3 VCS apprehended in vic of trash dump. No ID cards, no weapons. E. Interrogated & delivered to IIT. F thru L Negt. | |
| 282150 | | 617 | 282150H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols BLOODHOUND 1&2 S-F canceled for 29 Nov. | |
| 290142 | | 618 | 290142H | FR: 3/7 to 7thMar. Spet report. A. M Co S-F B. 282300H C. BT 542015, and 543017. D. 2 VC observed by ill grenade approx. 200 mts fwd of M Co CP. E. Illi. fired by hand and Whiskey Battery. 6 rds M-14 fired. Enemy dropped into underbrush. F thru L Negt. | |
| 290200 | | 619 | 290200H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT patrol departed S-F at 2300. | |
| 290200 | | 620 | 290200H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. SQUIRREL patrol S-F departed at 2325. | |
| 290200 | | 621 | 290200H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-26 departed S-F at 0158. | |
| 290509 | | 622 | 290509H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. RABBIT patrol S-F returned at 0500 with Negt contact. | |
| 290545 | | 623 | 290545H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-26 S-F returned at 0545 with Negt contact. | |
| 290705 | | 624 | 290705H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE S-F returned at 0700 with Negt contact. | |
| 290705 | | 625 | 290705H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. 1st unit FRAG S-F ORDER 13-65 has lifted off and has landed at LZ DAGGER at 0703. | |
| 290730 | | 626 | 290730H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. Klendike 2-0 S-F ANO relayed to 4thMar at 0720. At BT 529049 70 vietnamese personal spotted (in the civilian area). 2/7 | |
| 291300 | | 627 | 291300H | FR: 4thMar to 7thMar. req clearance S-F for TPO's 30 Nov 455985, 443982, 420973. | |
| 291600 | | 628 | 291600H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spet report A. Co S-F B B. 291500H C. 478008 D. 1 Marine fell from ledge. E. Med Evacatt 291545. Conflicting word as to the completion of Evac. 2/7 will call back with additional info. F-L Negt | |
| 291700 | | 629 | 291615H | FR: BSInO to 7thMar. District Chief S-F req to fire BINH-SON arty H&I in following GS 5785, 5796, 6085, 6195. BINH-SON ARMY will fire H&I in 2895, 2995. | |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7TH MARINES
 OPENED: 291725Hmov65
 CLOSED:

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------------------|---------|-------|---------|--|--------|
| | 291725H | 630 | 291700H | FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Your 291615H GS 5795, 5796, disapproved. All others approved. | S-F |
| 291730 | | 631 | 291730H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol MOUSE departed at 291715H. | S-F |
| 291735 | | 632 | 291705H | FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Following changes have been made effective in PF locations, Plt#10 is no longer at 584945. Plt#11 is now at 609904, 606920, 614894. PAT Plts 3 and 4 are now at 625862, 618883, 614894. | S-F |
| 291930 | | 633 | 291421H | FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. Bloodhound patrol will be in free fire zone. | S-F |
| 291925(LATE ENTRY) | | 634 | 291900H | FR: 7thMar to BSLnO. CO 7thMar and ADC will fly to your position, departing here at 300845H, arrange for Dist Chief and other important people to be present. Please reply ASAP. | S-F |
| 291930 | | 635 | 291200H | FR: 3rdMarDiv to 7thMar. Primary password has been compromised switch to alternate. | S-F |
| 291950 | | 636 | 291700H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. 1. SitRep #11 2. 281800H to 291800H 3. VIET AN BT 017268 received 12 rds 57 RR and 4 rds 81 MM mortar rds between 281820 and 281835 Negt results 4. Two Bn operations will begin at 300700H, just south of Starlight and to include Piranha Area. | S-F |
| 292010 | | 637 | 292010H | FR: 3/12 to 7thMar. Saw a pen light flashing 200 mets. in front of OP. Hq 3/12 ILL 545046. | S-F |
| 292046 | | 638 | 293025H | FR: BSLnO to 7thMar. Senior Advisor spoke with ADC this PM, all arrangements have been completed as of 291600H. | S-F |
| 290055 | | 639 | 290055H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-27 departed. | S-F |
| 292100 | | 640 | 292100H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Ready to execute OP 333-65 on 1 Dec 65. | S-F |
| 292110 | | 641 | 292110H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A.Co 0 B. 291100H C. Enemy 650004, friendly 650998. D. 2 VC in green uniforms with hard hats moving into position on hill top. E. Patrol fired on VC wounding 1, he escaped with the other. J. 1 WIA. | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 292200HNov65
 CLOSED: 301220HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 292200 | | 642 | 292200H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co C B. 291600H G. B3 658998 D. 1 VCS apprehended. VCS tried to excite riot in village. E. Being forwarded to ITT. | S-F |
| 292310 | | 643 | 292310H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols SQUIRREL and RABBIT departed. | S-F |
| 300010 | | 644 | 300010H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-27 returned, with Negt contact. | S-F |
| 300015 | | 645 | 300015H | FR: 3/11 to 7thMar. I Btry fired on man appeared to be carrying rifle, man was wearing khaki shirt. I Btry believed to hit man, heard moaning, Coord BT 55160413. More info to follow. | S-F |
| 300100 | | 646 | 300100H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-28 departed. | S-F |
| 300125 | | 647 | 300125H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co E patrol B. 300120H G. 510048 D. Encountered 2 men. E. Patrol challenged then and fired 2 M-79 rds searched area with Negt results. | S-F |
| 300355 | | 648 | 300355H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol E-28 returned with Negt contact. | S-F |
| 300355 | | 649 | 300355H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-20 departed. | S-F |
| 300645 | | 650 | 300645H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrols RABBIT and SQUIRREL returned with Negt contact. | S-F |
| 300710 | | 651 | 300710H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Patrol F-21 departed. | S-F |
| 301020 | | 652 | 301020H | FR: 7thMar to STBD 56. Request to know locations of PAT plt. (1) PF plts 10, 16, and 9. | S-F |
| 301220 | | 653 | 301220 | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Patrol spotted no. of VC troops w/helmets at BT 621022 and called for a 155H mortar barrage, approx 10 rds occurred and 2 HUIE's to observe and give fire support. Reinforcements from Co C CP were sent via boat and landed at BT 621006 at approx 1145H. A reaction force 2 tks Co C sqd, Co B sqd and 3 AMTRAC's departed 1/7 CP area at 1155H to reinforce opposite of river and prevent VC escape across river. HUIE's still observing at 1200H and VC believed trapped in Hill Mao at BT 621022 and area just North of SONG TRA (1) | S-F |

SECTION: S-3
 UNIT: 7th Marines
 OPENED: 301245HNov65
 CLOSED: 302340HNov65

| IN | OUT | SERNO | DTG | MESSAGE | ACTION |
|--------|-----|-------|---------|--|--------|
| 301245 | | 654 | 301052H | FR: STBD 56 to 7thMar. Ref your 300950H. 1st PAT plt 615935, 9th PF 602922. The 10th and 16th PF's plt are now combined and now called the 10th plt. They are located at 576965. | S-F |
| 301440 | | 655 | 301440H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co S-F C B. 301030H C. Enemy 650005, friendly 645004 & 646008. D. FTM at 646008 brought 4 VC in gray uniforms & helmets under fire. 2 FTM's at same Coord. swept over hill top at 650005 observed 4 VC moving into position 650005 to fire on rest of sqd. at 640008. F thru J Negt. K. 1 VCS Lt. Negt. | S-F |
| 301750 | | 656 | 301750H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Co B cancelled all S-F patrols due to temp. increase in MLR. | S-F |
| 301900 | | 657 | 301500H | FR: STBD 55 to 7thMar. SitRep A. SitRep. B. 291800H to 301800H at 292130H DUO PHO received small probing attacks. Negt. results during the nights. TRA BONG reported BS 358879 had been probed by unk. no. of VC. After several meter rds, VC withdrew by unk. route. Negt results. From 0410 to 0425 THANG PINH received probing with small arms fire coming from BF 150418, no casualties. 2. Bn operation south of STBD 55 to the east started at 0900. At 1350 company reported receiving small arms fire from BS 677844 otherwise Negt. contact and results at this time. | S-F |
| 302030 | | 658 | 302030H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co C B. 301930H C. 628993 D. Received an incoming grenade. E. Returned 2 gren and fired M-79 rds. Approx 10 min. later received another gren from same Coord. returned 3 gren. fired M-79. F thru L Negt. | S-F |
| 302135 | | 659 | 302135H | FR: 1/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. Co C S-F B. 302100H C. 630993 D. OP observed 2 VCS moving toward combat base. E. Fired 4 M-79 rds, and 8 M-14 rds, result unk. F thru L Negt. | S-F |
| 302340 | | 660 | 302340H | FR: 2/7 to 7thMar. Spot report. A. 2/7 S-F B. 302000H C. 499056 D. 3 VCS returned by PF unit with special patrol from Co. E. VCS apprehended between 2100 & 2200 E. VCS taken to collection point. F thru L Negt. | S-F |